

ITEM NUMBER: C 03/08/15

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: 11 AUGUST 2015**MC 18/08/15 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR**

The Deputy Executive Mayor, Ald. I Neilson proposed the following:

- (i) further amendments proposed on projects funded USDG and HSDG, be recommended as follows:

1. additional funding be allocated to the capital projects in Human Settlements Directorate as set out below and funded from the HSDG in the 2015/16 financial year:

WBS Element	WBS Element Description	Original Budget 2015/16	Proposed 2015/16 Aug 2015 Adj. Budget (Budget document)	Additional Approval by Mayor 22 July 2015	Latest Proposed Budget 2015/16
C10.15509-F2	Hangberg CRU 70 Units	3 400 000	3 400 000	3 773 273	7 173 273
C10.15435-F1	Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	3 123 446	3 123 446	1 547 254	4 670 700
C11.15445-F1	Manenberg SEFP & USDG Project	0	0	1 677 024	1 677 024
C11.15448-F1	Hanover Park SEFP & USDG Project	0	0	918 530	918 530
C11.15449-F1	Heideveld SEFP & USDG Project	0	0	3 191 617	3 191 617
C11.15450-F1	Marble Flats SEFP Project	0	0	3 260 366	3 260 366
C11.15418-F2	Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	30 250 000	30 250 000	20 206 268	50 456 268
CPX.0003149-F2	Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	0	0	2 003 683	2 003 683
Total additional HSDG funding allocation				36 578 015	

2. additional funding be allocated to the capital projects in Human Settlements Directorate as set out below and funded from the USDG in the 2015/16 financial year:

WBS Element	WBS Element Description	Proposed 2015/16 Aug 2015 Adj. Budget (Budget document)	Additional Approval by Mayor 22 July 2015	Latest Proposed Budget 2015/16
CPX.0005674-F1	Macassar BNG Housing Project	0	11 840 000	11 840 000
CPX.0006103-F1	Ruo Emoh Housing Development	0	1 175 000	1 175 000
C08.15509-F2	Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12) Housing Project	0	1 500 000	1 500 000
CPX.0006102-F1	Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12	0	4 000 000	4 000 000
C12.15506-F1	Edward Street: Grassy Park Development	0	2 000 000	2 000 000
CPX.0003205-F1	Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4	0	2 000 000	2 000 000
CPX.0005316-F1	Dido Valley (535 units)	0	2 400 000	2 400 000
Total additional USDG funding allocation			24 915 000	

3. authority be granted for the following revised estimated total project costs:

WBS Element	Project Description	Revised Total Project Cost
C08.15509-F2	Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12) Housing Project	47 883 934
C10.15435-F1	Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	105 438 687
C10.15509-F2	Hangberg CRU 70 Units	79 228 410
C11.15418-F2	Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	177 279 103
C11.15445-F1	Manenberg SEFP & USDG Project	28 520 755
C11.15448-F1	Hanover Park SEFP & USDG Project	31 316 391
C11.15449-F1	Heideveld SEFP & USDG Project	13 506 183
C11.15450-F1	Marble Flats SEFP & USDG Project	11 299 837
C12.15506-F1	Edward Street: Grassy Park Development	7 019 600
CPX.0003149-F2	Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	100 003 683
CPX.0003205-F1	Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4	12 807 200
CPX.0005316-F1	Dido Valley (535 units)	27 759 000
CPX.0005674-F1	Macassar BNG Housing Project	68 840 000
CPX.0006102-F1	Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12	4 000 000
CPX.0006103-F1	Ruo Emoh Housing Development	1 175 000

4. revenue and expenditure estimates to be adjust upwards/downwards as follows:

- Shifting of Human Settlement Development (R36.6 million) and Urban Settlement Development (R24.9 million) grant funding from the operating to the capital budget, as expenditure is of capital nature.
- A reduction of R72 million on Urban Settlement Development Grant funding is required on the 2015/16 budget due to the available funding balances being carried forward from the 2014/15 financial year being lower than originally projected which became evident with the finalisation of the 2014/15 financial year.

(ii) the following further allocations from CRR:

Allocation	(Rm)
CAS – C&SC Support – Security hardening of Subcouncil offices	5.0
Community Services - Libraries – Capex planning	1.0
Community Services - S&R – Oatlands Resort	2.0
Community Services - Parks – Cremators	3.5
TCT – Infrastructure - Congestion relief projects	40.0
Corporate Services - IS&T – Systems development	1.0
Corporate Services - IS&T – Web analytics tool	1.0
City Health – Replacement Mobile Clinic	2.0
S&S – New vehicles	5.0
S&S – CCTV cameras – City wide	5.0
EESP – Environmental Resource Management – Grab truck	1.5
SD&ECD – Training equipment	5.0
Total	72.0

- (iii) on Annexure 1.2 (Transfers Grants made by the City), the allocation to Cape IT Initiative is to remain at R2 086 000, and the proposed allocation of R500 000 to Silicon Cape is to be deleted.

The above proposals were duly supported.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that Council, in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA, adopts the amendments proposed for incorporation into the 2015/16 adjustments budget (August 2015), attached as Annexure A to the report on the agenda, as well as the further amendments and allocations as set out in the preamble above.



2015 -08- 1 1

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

DATE

1. ITEM NUMBER : MC 18/08/15

2. SUBJECT

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2015/16 FINANCIAL YEAR

E7117: E7111: LSU E1985

AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING: 2015/16-BOEKJAAR

**ULUNGELELANISO LOHLAHLO-LWABIWO-MALI: UMNYAKA-MALI KA-
2015/16**

3. STRATEGIC INTENT

- Opportunity City
Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth and development.
- Well-run City
Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

4. PURPOSE

This report recommends adoption of an adjustments budget as provided for in Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

5. FOR NOTING BY / FOR DECISION BY

- ☒ This report is for consideration/decision by:
- Council

6. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report recommends approval of the appropriation of certain budgetary amendments, as listed within the 2015/16 (August 2015) Adjustments Budget.

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

Not delegated: for decision by Council

It is recommended that:

- a. *In terms of section 28 of the MFMA, Council adopts the amendments proposed for incorporation into the 2015/16 adjustments budget (August 2015), attached as annexure A to this report.*

AANBEVELING

Nie gedelegeer nie: vir besluitneming deur die Raad

Daar word aanbeveel dat:

- a. *Die Raad ingevolge artikel 28 van die MFMA die wysigings voorgestel vir insluiting by die 2015/16-aansuiweringsbegroting (Augustus 2015), aangeheg as bylae A by hierdie verslag, goedkeur.*

ISINDULULO

Azigunyaziswanga: Isigqibo seseBhunga

Kundululwe ukuba:

- a. *Kundululwe ukuba ngokwecandelo-28 le-MFMA, iBhunga malamkele izilungiso eziphakanyiswe ukuba ziqukwe kulungelelaniso lohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali luka-2015/16 (Agasti 2015), njengoko kuqhotyoshelwe kwisihlomelo-A kule ngxelo.*

8. DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

8.1. Constitutional and Policy Implications

MFMA Section 28 and National Treasury MFMA Circulars No. 28 and 54 provide directives and guidelines for submitting municipal adjustment budgets to Council for adoption. Annexure A to this report represents the documentation in compliance thereto.

8.2. Sustainability Implications

Does the activity in this report have any sustainability implications for the City?

No ☒

Yes ☐

8.3. Legal Implications

Not applicable.

006

8.4. Staff Implications

Does your report impact on staff resources, budget, grading, remuneration, allowances, designation, job description, location or your organisational structure?

No ☒

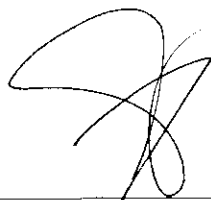
Yes ☐

ANNEXURES

Annexure A – 2015/16 Adjustments Budget: 19 August 2015

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Johan Steyl
CONTACT NUMBERS	0214002070
E-MAIL ADDRESS	johan.steyl@capetown.gov.za
DIRECTORATE	Finance
SIGNATURE : DIRECTOR	



EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Comment:

NAME KEVIN JACOBY

DATE

24/07/2015



☒ REPORT COMPLIANT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF COUNCIL'S DELEGATIONS, POLICIES, BY-LAWS AND ALL LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MATTER UNDER CONSIDERATION.

AS. DIAMSA
LEGAL COMPLIANCE

☐ NON-COMPLIANT

NAME AS. DIAMSA

Comment:

TEL (02) 4006535

DATE 24-07-15

~~Certified as legally compliant:~~
Based on the contents of the report. *g*

A. G. R.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES AND COMPLIANCE

☐ SUPPORTED FOR ONWARD SUBMISSION TO MAYOR ☐ / MAYCO ☒ / COUNCIL ☒

☐ NOT SUPPORTED

☐ REFERRED BACK

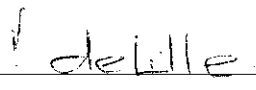
DATE

27/7/2015

COMMENT:



MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER
NAME ID NEILSONDATE 27/7/2015COMMENT:



EXECUTIVE MAYOR
☒ SUPPORTED FOR ONWARD SUBMISSION
TO MAYCO ☒ / COUNCIL ☒☐ PC RECOMMENDATION☐ RECOMMENDATION AS CONTAINED IN
ORIGINAL REPORT☐ ALTERNATIVE RECOMMENDATION TO
BE REFLECTED BELOW☐ APPROVED I.T.O. DELEGATED
AUTHORITY☐ NOTED☐ REFUSED☐ REFERRED BACKDATE 29 July 2015COMMENT:

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

2015/16 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

19 AUGUST 2015

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: PARENT MUNICIPALITY	1
1. MAYOR'S REPORT	1
2. RESOLUTIONS	4
3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	7
5. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	28
6. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING	28
7. ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE CITY	28
8. ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	28
9. ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	28
PART 2 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: CONSOLIDATED TABLES	29
PART 3 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: MUNICIPAL ENTITY (CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE)	33
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION	37

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 FUND SHIFTS IN RELATION TO THE CAPITAL PROGRAMME FOR 2015/16	6
TABLE 2 MBRR TABLE B1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET SUMMARY	8
TABLE 3 MBRR TABLE B2 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	10
TABLE 4 MBRR TABLE B3 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)	12
TABLE 5 MBRR TABLE B4 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)	13
TABLE 6 MBRR TABLE B5 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE	16
TABLE 7 MBRR TABLE B6 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FINANCIAL POSITION	18
TABLE 8 MBRR TABLE B7 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET CASH FLOW STATEMENT	20
TABLE 9 MBRR TABLE B8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES / ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION ...	21
TABLE 10 MBRR TABLE B9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT	22
TABLE 11 MBRR TABLE B10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT	25
TABLE 12 CONSOLIDATED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET – STATEMENT SUMMARY	29
TABLE 13 CONSOLIDATED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET STATEMENT – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)	30
TABLE 14 CONSOLIDATED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET STATEMENT – FINANCIAL POSITION	31
TABLE 15 CONSOLIDATED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET STATEMENT – CASH FLOW	32
TABLE 16 MBRR TABLE E1 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET SUMMARY	33
TABLE 17 MBRR TABLE E2 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)	34
TABLE 18 MBRR TABLE E4 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - FINANCIAL POSITION	35
TABLE 19 MBRR TABLE E5 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - CASH FLOWS	36

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1 EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR TYPE	14
FIGURE 2 DEPRECIATION IN RELATION TO REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE OVER THE MTREF	24

LIST OF ANNEXURES

011

ANNEXURE 1.1 - 2015/16 OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (AUGUST 2015)

ANNEXURE 1.2 - ADJUSTMENTS TO TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE CITY (AUGUST 2015)

ANNEXURE 1.3 – 2015/16 WARD ALLOCATIONS OPERATING AMENDMENTS (AUGUST 2015)

ANNEXURE 2.1 - 2015/16 – 2017/18 CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (AUGUST 2015): SUMMARY PER MAJOR FUND SOURCE

ANNEXURE 2.2 - 2015/16 – 2017/18 CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (AUGUST 2015): DETAILS OF INCREASES/DECREASES WITH MOTIVATIONS

ANNEXURE 3 – 2015/16 MTREF IDP AMENDED CHAPTER REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE IDP

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**012**

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, this is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent and the month end cash and short-term investment balances.

CGD – Capital Grants and Donations mainly comprising of National and Provincial Government allocations as well as public contributions and donations from external parties.

CCT – City of Cape Town

CPI – Headline Consumer Price Index

CRR – Capital Replacement Reserve. An internal funding source used for capital projects, which must at all times be cash-backed in line with Section 18 of the MFMA.

CTICC - Cape Town International Convention Centre

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation which shows the allocations from national to local government.

DORb – Division of Revenue Bill. Annual legislation tabled in parliament, but not enacted, which shows the allocations from national to local government.

EFF – External Financing Fund. Internal funding mechanism and funded from borrowing for capital expenditure.

EIA – Environmental Impact Assessment. An assessment of the possible impacts that a proposed project may have on the environment, consisting of the environmental, social and economic aspects.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

IRT – Integrated Rapid Transport

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBRR – Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, as prescribed by the MFMA. It sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year, plus two outer financial years.

NT – National Treasury

Operating Expenditure – The day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

SFA – Strategic Focus Areas. The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these Strategic Focus Areas.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate level.

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

1. Mayor's Report

1.1. Summary of reasons for the adjustments budget

Primary reasons for the recommendation to adopt an August 2015 adjustments budget result from the re-alignment of sundry budgetary provisions, amendments to external grant allocations and roll-overs from carry-over commitments from the 2014/15 financial year.

Further adjustment details are listed in the paragraphs below.

a. Multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital programme

- Carry-over commitments from the 2014/15 financial year
MFMA Section 28(2) (e) states that an adjustments budget “may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council”.

The following matters were addressed in formulating proposals for roll-over funding allocations:

- Those contractual components or works awarded or commenced with during the 2014/15 financial year, but not yet implemented and settled by 30 June 2015 – in other words the monetary value of commitments – and for which no budgetary provision was made on the 2015/16 capital budget.
 - As per the “unforeseen” definition and interpretation of the relevant MFMA stipulations, departments must have had a reasonable expectation that work would have been completed by 30 June 2015.
 - Proposals for roll-over provisions catered for both internally- and externally-funded budgetary provisions.
 - Reasons explaining why the 2014/15 budgetary provisions were committed, but not spent by 30 June 2015.
 - Consideration of roll-over proposals on Council's 2015/16 capital budget was taken in the context of affordability constraints and funding certainty for the period, as furthermore informed by the adopted MTREF as well as implementation capacities for the financial period.
- Administrative transfers/virements of budgetary provisions, as approved in terms of Council's System of Delegations of Powers and the Virement Policy.

- Updating of existing provisions in accordance with latest implementation projections, revised business plans and confirmed funding sources.
- Updating implementation programmes of projects funded from external sources such as Capital Grants and Donations (CGD) as well as internal sources such as Council's Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR), External Financing Fund (EFF) and Revenue (REV). Whilst backed by approved business plans, local conditions often require amendments to implementation procedures, as agreed with donors (CGD funded projects).

b. Allocations and grant adjustments

Capital grants

Main reasons for adjustments to capital grants and donations

- Roll-overs of R315 million are proposed in 2015/16 and is mainly attributed to:
 - The Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) roll-overs of R109 million, associated with various City directorates/departments, relate to contractually committed projects from 2014/15, which will be continued or completed during 2015/16. The USDG is a supplemental grant fund utilised by the City for the development of integrated human settlements/upgrade of informal settlements and social/community and services associated with these developments.
 - The Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG) increased by R200 million in 2015/16 to incorporate the unspent 2014/15 conditional grant that was approved by National Treasury (NT).
 - The Fibre Optic Broadband Grant increased by R4.5 million in 2015/16 in order to incorporate the unspent 2014/15 unconditional grant.
- Sundry amendments, resulting in an increase of R156 million in CGD funding, are mainly attributed to:
 - USDG, which further increased by R160 million as a result of additional allocations i.e. Land Acquisitions - R12 million, Urbanisation - R19 million and Road Rehabilitation - R52 million. These allocations were all supported by the Grant Project Review Committee (GPRC).
 - Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) decreased by R11 million with a concomitant increase on the operating budget.
 - Transport Safety and Compliance – Rail Safety Grant - increased by R4 million with a concomitant decrease on the operating budget in respect of the Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation project.

Operating grants

Main reasons for adjustments to operating grants and donations

- Approved unspent 2014/15 Provincial- and National Government conditional grants (roll-overs):
 - R200 000 for area based service delivery model, funded ex Department of Public Service & Administration within the Office of the City Manager.
 - R31 million for the Human Settlement Capacity Building project, funded ex Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant (MHSG).
 - R673 950 for the Community Development Workers project, funded ex Community Development Workers Grant within the Corporate Services & Compliance directorate.
 - R536 000 for the training programme funded ex LGSETA within the Corporate Services & Compliance directorate.
- Shifting of funding from/to the operating-/capital budget:
 - R11 million funded ex HSDG within the Human Settlements directorate shifting from the capital- to the operating budget. This increase on the operating budget is due to the HSDG policy framework, which does not allow the City to spend HSDG funding on upgrading of rental units.
 - Land acquisition in Paardevlei (R31.1 million) funded ex USDG, within the Human Settlements directorate, shifting from the operating- to the capital budget, due to expenditure being of a capital nature.
 - Glencairn Beach project funded ex Transport Safety & Compliance – Rail Safety project within the Transport for Cape Town directorate, shifting from the operating- to the capital budget, due to the nature of expenditure being of capital nature.
- Additional grant funding proposed for inclusion in the 2015/16 operating budget:
 - R9.3 million for the appointment of the Traffic Officers (R182 753) and Law Enforcement Officers (R9.2 million) funded ex Traffic Flow (Pty) Ltd and Interest on Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant respectively, within the Safety & Security directorate.
 - R4.7 million for the appointment of temporary staff and various projects funded from Interest on Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems and Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund within the Transport for Cape Town directorate.
 - R11.6 million for various projects (Kapteinsslip Station Precinct & Mnandi Coastal Node, Atlantis (Protea Park) 5 Housing sites, Medium Term Infrastructure Investment Framework, Bishop Lavis Urban Node Upgrade and Athlone Power Station (Athlone Power Station)) funded ex USDG within the Economic, Environment & Spatial Planning directorate.
 - R334 054 for the appointment of temporary staff and to cover printing costs, funded ex Carnegie Grant within the Library & Information Services department.

c. Adjustments to revenue and expenditure estimates (upwards/downwards)

- Additional R26.7 million for the appointment of 60 Traffic officers to increase the number of contraventions enforced, which will lead to more fines being issued and paid. This expenditure will be absorbed by an increase in Traffic Fines (R19.6 million) and Impoundment Fees (R7.1 million) revenue.
- Reduction of R13.3 million funded ex USDG within the Cape Town Electricity department, which is payable to Eskom for electrification in the Eskom area of supply.
- Additional allocation of R4.1 million for the establishment of two new special rating areas (Central Improvement Districts) for Elsies River and Somerset West. This will be funded from additional revenue received for the Special Rating Areas (SRA).

Recommendations to the municipal council regarding the Budget

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1, it is recommended that Council approves an adjustments budget.

2. Resolutions

The resolutions tabled at Council for consideration with approval of the adjustments budget are:

- a. That the City's adjustment budget for the financial year 2015/16; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2016/17 and 2017/18, be approved and adopted, as set out in the following tables and annexures:
 - i. Operating revenue and expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 3 on page 10.
 - ii. Operating revenue and expenditure by municipal vote reflected in Table 4 on page 12.
 - iii. Operating revenue by source and expenditure by type reflected in Table 5 on page 13.
 - iv. Multi-year capital appropriations by vote reflected in Table 6 on page 16 and Annexure 2.1 to Annexure 2.2.
 - v. Capital expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 6 on page 16.
 - vi. Capital funding by source reflected in Table 6 on page 16.
- b. That the MTREF IDP chapter for 2015/16, as set out in annexure 3, be used to update the current chapter in the approved Integrated Development Plan.

- c. That the Compliance & Auxiliary Services directorate and the Corporate Services directorate, which has now been amalgamated to form the Corporate Services & Compliance directorate, be viewed as one vote for purposes of virement of funds. The City's Virement Policy prohibits the transferring of funds across votes. The MBRR defines a vote as one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for different departments or functional areas of a municipality.

3. Executive Summary

3.1. General

Matters proposed for incorporation into an adjustment operating and capital budget, are listed below.

3.2. Provision of basic services

The budget amendments will have no detrimental impact on the provision of basic services.

3.3. Adjustment highlights

3.3.1. Adjustments made to the operating budget

- The City's mSCOA team facilitated extensive consultative workshops on a functional basis, with line departments to firstly agree on the elements requiring changes from the old chart of accounts and secondly to facilitate the process of budget retrofit/budgetary realignment in ensuring compliancy to the regulated mSCOA classification framework. This necessitated a 2015/16 budgetary re-alignment to allow for administrative corrections and financial transacting in line with the mSCOA classification framework/general ledger accounts. This is reflected by upward/downward movements on both revenue and expenditure in all directorates.
- Adjustments to capital grants and donations amounting to R471.5 million are proposed in 2015/16. These adjustments increase the total operating budget quantum, as the grants and donations are reflected as both revenue and expenditure on the operating budget, per relevant accounting standards and treatment methodology.

Full details of proposed amendments to the 2015/16 operating budget are reflected in Annexure 1.1 to this report.

3.3.2. Adjustments made to capital budget

Directorate and departmental submissions received for budgetary inclusion totalled R676 million, with funding sources split as follows:

Major Fund Source R Thousands	Original Budget	Roll-overs	Sundry Amendments	Proposed Budget
CGD	2,277,574	315,075	156,382	2,749,031
CRR	1,003,958	26,381	73,227	1,103,566
EFF	2,579,264	77,611	13,202	2,670,077
REVENUE	183,188	1,270	12,362	196,820
TOTAL	6,043,985	420,337	255,173	6,719,495

Table 1 Fund shifts in relation to the capital programme for 2015/16

The major increases in 2015/16, as reflected in the table above, are explained below.

CGD amendments

- Roll-overs of R315 million are proposed in 2015/16 and is mainly attributed to:
 - The USDG roll-overs of R109 million, associated with various City directorates/departments, relating to contractually committed projects from 2014/15, which will be continued or completed during 2015/16.
 - The PTIG increased by R200 million in 2015/16 in order to incorporate the unspent 2014/15 conditional grant that was approved by National Treasury (NT).
 - Fibre Optic Broadband Grant increased by R4.5 million in 2015/16 in order to incorporate the unspent 2014/15 unconditional grant.
- Sundry amendments resulting in an increase of R156 million in CGD funding is mainly attributed to:
 - USDG, which further increased by R160 million, due to additional allocations i.e. Land Acquisitions - R12 million; Urbanisation - R19 million and Road Rehabilitation - R52 million. These allocations were all supported by the GPRC.
 - The HSDG decreased by R11 million with a concomitant increase on the operating budget. This amount was earmarked for upgrading of rental units. The HSDG policy framework does not allow the City to spend HSDG funding on upgrading of Rental units.
 - Transport Safety and Compliance – Rail Safety Grant - increased by R4 million with a concomitant decrease on the operating budget in respect of the Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation project.

CRR amendments

- Roll-overs of R26.4 million are proposed in 2015/16.
- Sundry amendments, resulting in an increase of R73 million in CRR funding, is mainly attributed to:
 - Solid Waste Management, who proposed an increase of R30 million, to ensure the continuation of the vehicle replacement plan.
 - Cape Town Electricity, who proposed an increase of R39 million, for the Bloemhof Network Control Centre project, which has increased substantially due to the final design.

EFF amendments

- Directorates and departments proposed roll-overs of R77.6 million in 2015/16.
- Safety and Security proposed an increase of R13.2 million for Vehicles (R12 million), Equipment (R180 000) and Radios & Firearms (R1.02 million), due to the pending appointment of 60 additional Traffic Officers for the collection of outstanding fines and an increase in traffic policing in all areas within the City.

Revenue amendments

- Directorates and departments proposed roll-overs of R1.2 million in 2015/16.
- Sundry amendments, resulting in an increase of R12.3 million in Revenue funding, is mainly attributed to the following directorates/departments increasing their insurance contingency provision:
 - The Solid Waste Management department proposed an increase of R11 million to accommodate the recent insurance claims at Klipfontein Depot, Vissershok landfill Site & Kraaifontein Transfer Station.
 - The City Health directorate (R730 000) and the Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning directorate (R551 500) based on claims to be processed, due to theft and vandalism.

4. Annual Budget Tables

The ten primary budget tables, as required in terms of Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), are presented on page 8 to page 25. These tables reflect the City's 2015/16 adjustments budget and MTREF to be approved by Council. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes.

Table 2 MBRR Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

020

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	6,546,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,546,155	7,041,460	7,572,107
Service charges	17,002,759	-	-	-	-	-	106,348	106,348	17,109,107	18,926,732	21,079,474
Investment revenue	271,687	-	-	-	-	-	774	774	272,461	286,630	302,108
Transfers recognised - operational	3,579,752	-	-	-	-	-	21,406	21,406	3,601,157	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other own revenue	4,269,728	-	-	-	-	-	(76,271)	(76,271)	4,193,458	4,454,380	4,675,142
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31,670,081	-	-	-	-	-	52,257	52,257	31,722,338	34,367,823	37,601,479
Employee costs	9,847,508	-	-	-	-	-	87,510	87,510	9,935,017	10,715,810	11,610,644
Remuneration of councillors	139,311	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	139,311	148,366	157,862
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,089,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	971,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Materials and bulk purchases	8,326,560	-	-	-	-	-	(757)	(757)	8,325,803	9,441,512	10,704,149
Transfers and grants	120,402	-	-	-	-	-	36,447	36,447	156,849	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	10,595,504	-	-	-	-	-	(70,943)	(70,943)	10,524,562	11,030,397	11,791,613
Total Expenditure	32,090,246	-	-	-	-	-	52,257	52,257	32,142,502	34,771,665	37,994,534
Surplus/(Deficit)	(420,164)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(420,164)	(403,842)	(393,056)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,223,813	-	-	-	-	-	469,515	469,515	2,693,328	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	53,761	-	-	-	-	-	1,941	1,941	55,703	99,000	103,100
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,857,410	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,328,866	2,088,995	2,191,433
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,857,410	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,328,866	2,088,995	2,191,433
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	6,043,985	-	420,337	-	-	-	255,173	675,510	6,719,495	5,513,563	5,380,070
Transfers recognised - capital	2,223,813	-	313,941	-	-	-	155,916	469,857	2,693,669	2,393,837	2,481,389
Public contributions & donations	53,761	-	1,134	-	-	-	466	1,600	55,361	99,000	103,100
Borrowing	2,579,264	-	77,611	-	-	-	13,202	90,813	2,670,077	2,327,888	2,291,866
Internally generated funds	1,187,146	-	27,651	-	-	-	85,589	113,240	1,300,387	692,837	503,715
Total sources of capital funds	6,043,985	-	420,337	-	-	-	255,173	675,510	6,719,495	5,513,563	5,380,070
Financial position											
Total current assets	9,183,356	-	-	-	-	-	421,967	421,967	9,605,322	9,300,682	10,580,736
Total non current assets	42,929,513	-	-	-	-	-	767,656	767,656	43,697,169	46,512,756	49,805,859
Total current liabilities	8,829,527	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	9,547,693	9,862,953	9,486,928
Total non current liabilities	14,391,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,391,843	15,398,515	17,256,282
Community wealth/Equity	26,891,489	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	29,362,956	31,451,951	33,643,384
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	4,184,203	-	-	-	-	-	517,381	517,381	4,701,584	4,348,764	5,130,637
Net cash from (used) investing	(6,046,623)	-	-	-	-	-	(666,449)	(666,449)	(6,713,072)	(5,315,425)	(5,731,321)
Net cash from (used) financing	1,671,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671,793	470,247	1,323,356
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2,074,783	-	-	-	-	-	210,932	210,932	2,285,715	1,789,301	2,511,973
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	7,518,401	-	-	-	-	-	547,115	547,115	8,065,516	7,240,391	8,735,746
Application of cash and investments	5,671,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,671,375	5,090,871	5,430,569
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,847,026	-	-	-	-	-	547,115	547,115	2,394,141	2,149,520	3,305,177
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	38,924,165	-	-	-	-	-	641,734	641,734	39,565,899	42,575,908	45,303,148
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,089,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Renewal of Existing Assets	2,759,898	-	154,074	-	-	-	261,532	415,607	3,175,504	2,416,242	2,431,397
Repairs and Maintenance	3,582,394	-	-	-	-	-	13,558	13,558	3,595,952	3,915,637	4,271,504
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,984,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,984,824	2,166,299	2,367,184
Revenue cost of free services provided	2,789,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,789,695	3,015,701	3,278,575
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	32,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,341	30,841	29,341
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

1. Table B1 represents a high-level summation of the City's budget, providing a view that includes all major components, i.e. operating, capital, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance.
2. In essence it provides a synopsis of the amounts to be approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance and the City's commitment to eliminate basic service delivery backlogs.
3. The importance of ensuring that a municipal budget is fully funded is stressed in the financial management reforms. The MFMA through section 18 requires that a budget only be funded by realistically anticipated revenue to be collected and cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years, not committed for other purposes.
4. To test whether the City's budget is funded it is required therefore to collectively assess the financial performance, capital budget, financial position and cash flow budgets.
5. The City's key outcomes in this regard are as follows:
 - a. The City's Financial Performance (Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance) shows deficit positions over the 2015/16 MTREF. National Treasury Circular 42 states that a deficit on the Financial Performance does not mean that the budget is not funded as long as it is funded from uncommitted previous years' surpluses.
 - b. The deficit on the Financial Performance is as a result of appropriations, which are included in the Financial Position (Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position) and not in the financial performance budget. The appropriations include the depreciation reserves (for capital grants), Housing Development Fund, Insurance Fund and contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR).
 - c. The cash flow budget outcome shows that this deficit is funded from uncommitted, previous years' surpluses. It is consequently viewed as a sustainable position.
 - d. The capital budget is funded from the following sources:
 - i. Transfers recognised - capital and public contributions & donations which are shown on the financial performance budget;
 - ii. Borrowing, which is shown in the cash flow budget as part of the net cash from financing activities; and
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from previous years' accumulated surpluses, previous years' contributions to CRR and bulk infrastructure levies already collected. The affordability and sustainability of these funds are confirmed by the positive cash flow outcome over the 2015/16 MTREF.
6. The City's cash backing/surplus reconciliation over the 2015/16 MTREF shows a positive and increasing trend, which is an indication that the City will be able to afford its commitments over the next three years.
7. The City's persistent strive to eradicate infrastructure backlogs is evident in the annual increase of investment in the Cost of Free Basic Services and the Revenue Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Backlogs still exist for Electricity Services but are expected to reduce annually.

Table 3 MBRR Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	11,423,542	-	-	-	-	-	43,837	43,837	11,467,380	12,293,837	13,201,449
Executive and council	294,405	-	-	-	-	-	38,848	38,848	333,253	314,639	336,438
Budget and treasury office	10,863,581	-	-	-	-	-	725	725	10,864,305	11,690,382	12,553,948
Corporate services	265,556	-	-	-	-	-	4,265	4,265	269,821	288,816	311,062
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3,102,900	-	-	-	-	-	150,870	150,870	3,253,770	2,918,318	3,014,722
Community and social services	101,689	-	-	-	-	-	6,352	6,352	108,041	89,024	80,980
Sport and recreation	111,802	-	-	-	-	-	(13,483)	(13,483)	98,319	110,698	107,302
Public safety	1,071,703	-	-	-	-	-	52,234	52,234	1,123,937	1,086,762	1,147,168
Housing	1,536,028	-	-	-	-	-	104,309	104,309	1,640,337	1,365,829	1,379,194
Health	281,679	-	-	-	-	-	1,457	1,457	283,136	266,005	300,078
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,066,429	-	-	-	-	-	303,264	303,264	2,371,693	2,218,671	2,281,122
Planning and development	295,963	-	-	-	-	-	11,115	11,115	307,079	375,836	380,350
Road transport	1,766,123	-	-	-	-	-	292,149	292,149	2,058,271	1,836,252	1,898,505
Environmental protection	6,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,343	6,583	2,267
<i>Trading services</i>	17,350,212	-	-	-	-	-	25,742	25,742	17,375,954	19,429,759	21,688,595
Electricity	11,421,475	-	-	-	-	-	1,214	1,214	11,422,688	12,843,819	14,366,314
Water	2,922,748	-	-	-	-	-	216	216	2,922,964	3,234,246	3,645,501
Waste water management	1,894,642	-	-	-	-	-	24,313	24,313	1,918,955	2,152,304	2,394,218
Waste management	1,111,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,111,347	1,199,390	1,282,562
<i>Other</i>	2,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,572	75	79
Total Revenue - Standard	33,947,655	-	-	-	-	-	523,713	523,713	34,471,368	36,860,661	40,185,968
Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	6,043,012	-	-	-	-	-	5,675	5,675	6,048,687	6,343,581	6,843,881
Executive and council	1,047,793	-	-	-	-	-	(1,724)	(1,724)	1,046,069	1,039,529	1,118,617
Budget and treasury office	2,713,212	-	-	-	-	-	4,328	4,328	2,717,541	2,884,721	3,133,084
Corporate services	2,282,007	-	-	-	-	-	3,070	3,070	2,285,077	2,419,331	2,592,180
<i>Community and public safety</i>	7,094,791	-	-	-	-	-	66,388	66,388	7,161,180	7,451,922	7,975,863
Community and social services	566,317	-	-	-	-	-	18,561	18,561	584,878	612,168	660,799
Sport and recreation	1,467,195	-	-	-	-	-	(19,308)	(19,308)	1,447,887	1,536,565	1,637,081
Public safety	2,503,345	-	-	-	-	-	43,167	43,167	2,546,512	2,656,387	2,847,213
Housing	1,626,880	-	-	-	-	-	19,146	19,146	1,646,026	1,655,179	1,763,528
Health	931,054	-	-	-	-	-	4,822	4,822	935,876	991,624	1,067,241
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	3,503,807	-	-	-	-	-	(3,807)	(3,807)	3,500,000	3,840,988	4,098,913
Planning and development	756,326	-	-	-	-	-	2,593	2,593	758,918	933,916	991,500
Road transport	2,641,172	-	-	-	-	-	(6,399)	(6,399)	2,634,774	2,807,232	3,002,405
Environmental protection	106,309	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	106,308	99,840	105,007
<i>Trading services</i>	15,385,492	-	-	-	-	-	(14,137)	(14,137)	15,371,355	17,070,152	19,006,835
Electricity	9,441,323	-	-	-	-	-	(13,356)	(13,356)	9,427,967	10,628,827	11,990,437
Water	2,464,347	-	-	-	-	-	551	551	2,464,898	2,705,727	2,950,467
Waste water management	1,507,947	-	-	-	-	-	(1,412)	(1,412)	1,506,535	1,622,621	1,835,114
Waste management	1,971,875	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	1,971,955	2,112,978	2,230,817
<i>Other</i>	63,143	-	-	-	-	-	(1,862)	(1,862)	61,281	65,023	69,043
Total Expenditure - Standard	32,090,246	-	-	-	-	-	52,257	52,257	32,142,502	34,771,665	37,994,534
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,857,410	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,328,866	2,088,995	2,191,433

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Standard classification)

1. Table B2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification, which divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas.
2. A surplus of R2 329 million is reflected in this table and includes Capital Grants and Transfers (Capital Grants & Donations) received. The expenditure category excludes these transfers.
3. This table highlights that the revenue for Electricity, Water and Waste Water Management (excluding Waste Management) exceeds its expenditure (it excludes Internal Charges). The deficit in Waste Management is absorbed within Rates Revenue.
4. Other functions within Rates show a deficit when comparing revenue and expenditure, which is financed from Rates Revenue.

Table 4 MBRR Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Health	539,593	-	-	-	-	-	1,457	1,457	541,050	544,567	598,108
Vote 2 - City Manager	1,348	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	1,548	51	54
Vote 3 - Community Services	167,052	-	-	-	-	-	21,233	21,233	188,285	180,779	168,389
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	4,394	-	-	-	-	-	674	674	5,068	4,634	4,880
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	80,174	-	-	-	-	-	5,042	5,042	85,217	76,915	104,667
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	148,659	-	-	-	-	-	7,031	7,031	155,689	220,743	212,210
Vote 7 - Finance	768,694	-	-	-	-	-	4,032	4,032	772,726	826,983	854,655
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	1,536,021	-	-	-	-	-	104,309	104,309	1,640,330	1,365,822	1,379,186
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	10,426,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,426,245	11,229,303	12,068,008
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	1,080,472	-	-	-	-	-	41,103	41,103	1,121,576	1,101,061	1,164,330
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	526	-	-	-	-	-	153	153	679	132	139
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	55,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,086	25,429	26,728
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	1,760,594	-	-	-	-	-	312,737	312,737	2,073,330	1,829,342	1,891,577
Vote 14 - Utility Services	17,378,799	-	-	-	-	-	25,742	25,742	17,404,541	19,454,899	21,713,036
Total Revenue by Vote	33,947,655	-	-	-	-	-	523,713	523,713	34,471,368	36,860,661	40,185,968
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Health	996,804	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	997,024	1,055,514	1,136,050
Vote 2 - City Manager	210,825	-	-	-	-	-	(2,528)	(2,528)	208,296	221,460	235,886
Vote 3 - Community Services	1,687,957	-	-	-	-	-	334	334	1,688,291	1,813,036	1,941,072
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	568,028	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	568,671	605,830	650,463
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	1,808,415	-	-	-	-	-	536	536	1,808,951	1,923,152	2,062,159
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	552,947	-	-	-	-	-	3,779	3,779	556,726	584,916	620,684
Vote 7 - Finance	2,213,600	-	-	-	-	-	4,085	4,085	2,217,685	2,403,056	2,630,687
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	1,586,986	-	-	-	-	-	19,147	19,147	1,606,133	1,613,060	1,718,035
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	962,510	-	-	-	-	-	2,728	2,728	965,239	955,504	1,006,877
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	2,607,501	-	-	-	-	-	36,103	36,103	2,643,604	2,750,702	2,951,701
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	183,805	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	184,055	275,984	293,788
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	569,288	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	569,438	573,618	609,616
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	2,718,462	-	-	-	-	-	753	753	2,719,216	2,871,816	3,071,247
Vote 14 - Utility Services	15,423,118	-	-	-	-	-	(13,945)	(13,945)	15,409,173	17,124,017	19,066,270
Total Expenditure by Vote	32,090,246	-	-	-	-	-	52,257	52,257	32,142,502	34,771,665	37,994,534

* The vote structure reflected in the table does not reflect organisational structure changes post the 2015/16 budget approved in May 2015. Organisational structure changes may only be effected during the adjustments budget following the mid-year review and assessment in January.

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table B3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure and the operating surplus or deficit per municipal vote.

Table 5 MBRR Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	6,546,155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,546,155	7,041,460	7,572,107
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,127,619	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,127,619	12,472,296	13,968,971
Service charges - water revenue	2,745,181	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,745,181	3,044,560	3,376,714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,470,947	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,470,947	1,632,751	1,812,354
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,097,246	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,097,246	1,184,461	1,266,767
Service charges - other	561,765	–	–	–	–	–	106,348	106,348	668,113	592,664	654,668
Rental of facilities and equipment	345,646	–	–	–	–	–	145	145	345,791	365,183	382,216
Interest earned - external investments	271,687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	271,687	286,630	302,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	233,996	–	–	–	–	–	774	774	234,770	248,181	264,275
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	977,210	–	–	–	–	–	20,044	20,044	997,254	1,022,151	1,087,348
Licences and permits	43,028	–	–	–	–	–	(13,450)	(13,450)	29,579	45,395	47,846
Agency services	153,993	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	153,993	162,463	171,236
Transfers recognised - operating	3,579,752	–	–	–	–	–	21,406	21,406	3,601,157	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other revenue	2,441,185	–	–	–	–	–	(83,010)	(83,010)	2,358,175	2,515,342	2,637,860
Gains on disposal of PPE	74,669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	74,669	95,666	84,361
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31,670,081	–	–	–	–	–	52,257	52,257	31,722,338	34,367,823	37,601,479
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	9,847,508	–	–	–	–	–	87,510	87,510	9,935,017	10,715,810	11,610,644
Remuneration of councillors	139,311	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	139,311	148,366	157,862
Debt impairment	1,798,371	–	–	–	–	–	123	123	1,798,493	1,934,804	2,068,185
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,089,827	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	971,133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Bulk purchases	7,967,555	–	–	–	–	–	(8,540)	(8,540)	7,959,015	9,051,585	10,285,261
Other materials	359,005	–	–	–	–	–	7,783	7,783	366,788	389,927	418,889
Contracted services	4,818,153	–	–	–	–	–	(476,775)	(476,775)	4,341,378	4,940,399	5,276,534
Transfers and grants	120,402	–	–	–	–	–	36,447	36,447	156,849	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	3,978,981	–	–	–	–	–	405,709	405,709	4,384,690	4,155,193	4,446,895
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	32,090,246	–	–	–	–	–	52,257	52,257	32,142,502	34,771,665	37,994,534
Surplus/(Deficit)	(420,164)	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	(420,164)	(403,842)	(393,056)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,223,813	–	–	–	–	–	469,515	469,515	2,693,328	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions	53,761	–	–	–	–	–	1,941	1,941	55,703	99,000	103,100
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1,857,410	–	–	–	–	–	471,457	471,457	2,328,866	2,088,995	2,191,433
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,857,410	–	–	–	–	–	471,457	471,457	2,328,866	2,088,995	2,191,433
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1,857,410	–	–	–	–	–	471,457	471,457	2,328,866	2,088,995	2,191,433
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,857,410	–	–	–	–	–	471,457	471,457	2,328,866	2,088,995	2,191,433

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Table B4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. Total revenue is R31 722 million (excluding accumulated surplus allocation) in 2015/16 and escalates to R37 601 million in 2017/18.
2. Service Charges – Other increased from R562 million to R668 million, due to the mSCOA retrofit exercise.
3. Fines increased from R977 million to R997 million, due to the appointment of 60 Traffic officers, which will result in an increase in the number of enforcement contraventions leading to more fines being issued and paid.
4. Licences and Permits decreased from R43 million to R30 million, due to the mSCOA reclassification of certain revenue elements. This income is now reflected in various other revenue elements.
5. Transfers Recognised – Operating increased from R3 580 million to R3 601 million, due to amendments to external grant allocations and roll-overs from carry-over commitments from 2014/15.
6. Other revenue decreased from R2 441 million to R2 358 million, due to the mSCOA reclassification of certain revenue elements. This income is now reflected in various other revenue elements.
7. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure by major type:

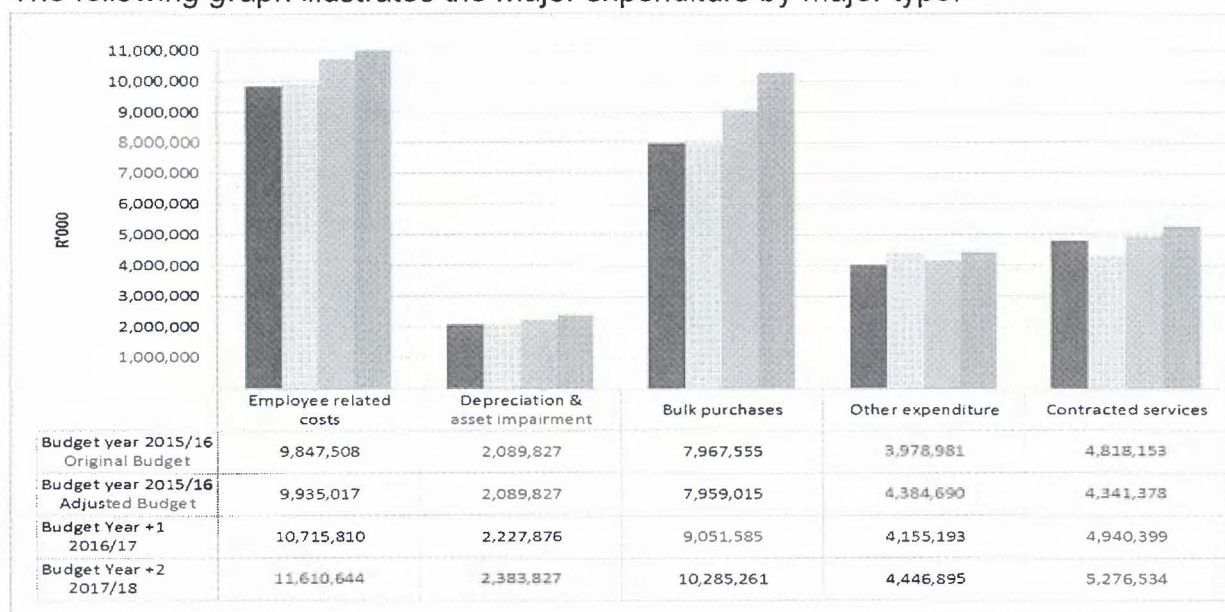


Figure 1 Expenditure by major type

8. Employee related costs increased by R87 million, due to the appointment of 60 traffic officers, with concomitant revenue and sundry permanency of contract staff to adhere to the Labour Relations Act 6 of 2014 within the Corporate Services & Compliance directorate.
9. Other expenditure increased by R406 million, due to the mSCOA reclassification of certain expenditure elements. This expenditure is now reflected in various other expenditure elements.
10. Contracted services decreased from R4 818 million to R4 341 million, due to the reclassification of certain expenditure elements. This expenditure is now reflected in various other expenditure elements.

Table 6 MBRR Table B5 – Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - City Health	15,673	-	313	-	-	-	2,119	2,432	18,105	13,466	29,466
Vote 2 - City Manager	14,954	-	192	-	-	-	2	194	15,148	954	934
Vote 3 - Community Services	160,331	-	31,158	-	-	-	8,812	39,970	200,301	135,009	118,064
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	4,134	-	961	-	-	-	(164)	797	4,931	36,600	36,600
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	420,880	-	7,422	-	-	-	-	7,422	428,302	315,721	296,970
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	80,064	-	902	-	-	-	(4,171)	(3,269)	76,795	146,224	135,006
Vote 7 - Finance	141,379	-	1,392	-	-	-	(53)	1,339	142,717	11,241	8,881
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	420,835	-	35,050	-	-	-	64,784	99,833	520,669	267,132	212,421
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	105,163	-	30	-	-	-	18,400	18,430	123,593	57,127	52,127
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	11,971	-	820	-	-	-	153	973	12,944	10,860	10,860
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	41,098	-	1,485	-	-	-	-	1,485	42,583	33,750	33,750
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	1,399,605	-	287,850	-	-	-	58,000	345,850	1,745,655	1,465,204	1,436,035
Vote 14 - Utility Services	3,227,699	-	52,762	-	-	-	107,291	160,053	3,387,752	3,020,274	3,009,155
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	6,043,985	-	420,337	-	-	-	255,173	675,510	6,719,495	5,513,563	5,380,070
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	587,509	-	10,777	-	-	-	668	11,445	598,954	382,779	363,548
Executive and council	21,193	-	1,953	-	-	-	719	2,672	23,865	51,760	51,845
Budget and treasury office	14,495	-	228	-	-	-	(53)	175	14,670	8,382	8,382
Corporate services	551,820	-	8,597	-	-	-	2	8,599	560,419	322,637	303,321
Community and public safety	799,473	-	68,036	-	-	-	80,185	148,221	947,694	554,637	499,882
Community and social services	69,196	-	17,299	-	-	-	2,262	19,561	88,757	55,831	48,842
Sport and recreation	124,613	-	15,345	-	-	-	6,550	21,894	146,507	102,428	98,372
Public safety	169,157	-	30	-	-	-	5,200	5,230	174,387	117,281	113,481
Housing	420,904	-	35,050	-	-	-	64,784	99,833	520,738	267,201	212,490
Health	15,603	-	313	-	-	-	1,389	1,702	17,305	11,896	26,696
Economic and environmental services	1,502,183	-	288,762	-	-	-	67,029	355,791	1,857,975	1,625,712	1,578,525
Planning and development	83,570	-	203	-	-	-	(4,449)	(4,246)	79,324	139,384	124,184
Road transport	1,408,046	-	287,850	-	-	-	71,200	359,050	1,767,096	1,473,845	1,444,676
Environmental protection	10,567	-	709	-	-	-	278	987	11,554	12,484	9,665
Trading services	3,154,319	-	52,762	-	-	-	107,291	160,053	3,314,372	2,950,434	2,938,115
Electricity	1,343,939	-	24,936	-	-	-	42,949	67,885	1,411,824	1,088,681	1,106,721
Water	786,494	-	16,504	-	-	-	(2,800)	13,704	800,198	678,562	746,909
Waste water management	726,171	-	11,323	-	-	-	26,142	37,464	763,635	888,136	887,480
Waste management	297,715	-	-	-	-	-	41,000	41,000	338,715	295,056	197,006
Other	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	6,043,985	-	420,337	-	-	-	255,173	675,510	6,719,495	5,513,563	5,380,070
Funded by:											
National Government	2,137,367	-	309,093	-	-	-	161,284	470,377	2,607,744	2,302,468	2,472,394
Provincial Government	86,446	-	4,506	-	-	-	(5,368)	(861)	85,584	91,369	8,995
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	341	-	-	-	-	341	341	-	-
Total Capital transfers recognised	2,223,813	-	313,941	-	-	-	155,916	469,857	2,693,669	2,393,837	2,481,389
Public contributions & donations	53,761	-	1,134	-	-	-	466	1,600	55,361	99,000	103,100
Borrowing	2,579,264	-	77,611	-	-	-	13,202	90,813	2,670,077	2,327,888	2,291,866
Internally generated funds	1,187,146	-	27,651	-	-	-	85,589	113,240	1,300,387	692,837	503,715
Total Capital Funding	6,043,985	-	420,337	-	-	-	255,173	675,510	6,719,495	5,513,563	5,380,070

* The vote structure reflected in the table does not reflect organisational structure changes post the 2015/16 budget approved in May 2015. Organisational structure changes may only be effected during the adjustments budget following the mid-year review and assessment in January.

Explanatory notes to Table B5 – Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table B5 reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (directorate); capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the Capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial Departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. The City has revised its multi-year appropriations to R6 719 million for 2015/16, R5 514 million in 2016/17 and R5 380 million in 2017/18.
3. The capital budget is funded from allocations in the form of grants, public contributions, donations, borrowings and internally-generated funds. Capital transfers from National Government, Provincial Government Western Cape and other transfers and grants amount to R2 749 million (40.9%) in 2015/16, R2 493 million in 2016/17 and R2 584 million in 2017/18. Borrowings amount to R2 670 million, R2 328 million and R2 292 million over the 2015/16 MTREF. Internally-generated funds have been provided for in the 2015/16 MTREF amounting to R1 300 million, R693 million and R504 million for each of the respective financial years.

Table 7 MBRR Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	3,607,195	-	-	-	-	-	421,193	421,193	4,028,388	3,392,978	4,317,998
Consumer debtors	4,740,731	-	-	-	-	-	774	774	4,741,505	4,989,685	5,253,961
Other debtors	504,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504,938	555,432	610,975
Current portion of long-term receivables	19,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,470	20,443	21,466
Inventory	311,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,022	342,124	376,336
Total current assets	9,183,356	-	-	-	-	-	421,967	421,967	9,605,322	9,300,662	10,580,736
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	94,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,142	89,435	84,963
Investments	3,911,206	-	-	-	-	-	125,922	125,922	4,037,128	3,847,413	4,417,748
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	38,924,165	-	-	-	-	-	641,734	641,734	39,565,899	42,575,908	45,303,148
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	42,929,513	-	-	-	-	-	767,656	767,656	43,697,169	46,512,756	49,805,859
TOTAL ASSETS	52,112,868	-	-	-	-	-	1,189,623	1,189,623	53,302,491	55,813,418	60,386,595
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	498,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498,690	367,798	313,820
Consumer deposits	447,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447,963	492,759	542,035
Trade and other payables	6,907,829	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	7,625,996	7,029,846	7,451,269
Provisions	975,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	975,045	1,072,549	1,179,804
Total current liabilities	8,829,527	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	9,547,693	8,962,953	9,486,928
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	8,032,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,032,745	8,790,433	10,403,546
Provisions	6,359,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,359,098	6,608,082	6,852,736
Total non current liabilities	14,391,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,391,843	15,398,515	17,256,282
TOTAL LIABILITIES	23,221,369	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	23,939,536	24,361,467	26,743,211
NET ASSETS	28,891,499	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	29,362,956	31,451,951	33,643,384
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	27,044,035	-	-	-	-	-	571,065	571,065	27,615,099	29,747,575	31,709,349
Reserves	1,847,464	-	-	-	-	-	(99,608)	(99,608)	1,747,856	1,704,375	1,934,035
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	28,891,499	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	29,362,956	31,451,951	33,643,384

8

Explanatory notes to Table B6 – Adjustment Budget Financial Position

1. The budgeted Statement of Financial Position of the City has been prepared on a basis consistent with GRAP 1 and international accounting standards and as such makes it comparable with the present Statement of Financial Position and those of previous years, to enable all stakeholders to interpret the impact of the budget as such on the Statement of Financial Position.
2. The assets are in the order of relative liquidity and liabilities according to their priority of being met with cash.
3. Movements on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance will impact on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position. Assumptions made on the collection rate for instance, will affect the budgeted cash position of the City and the budgeted impairment of debtors. As such the assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, the determination of financial indicators, the assessment of funding compliance and the general viability of the municipality.

Table 8 MBRR Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flow Statement

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	25,320,257	-	-	-	-	-	38,197	38,197	25,358,454	27,732,252	30,478,472
Government - operating	3,579,752	-	-	-	-	-	21,406	21,406	3,601,157	3,658,622	3,972,647
Government - capital	2,277,574	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,749,031	2,492,837	2,584,489
Interest	442,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442,109	248,720	785,653
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(26,548,109)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,678)	(13,678)	(26,561,787)	(28,757,617)	(31,524,198)
Finance charges	(887,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(887,380)	(1,026,051)	(1,166,427)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,184,203	-	-	-	-	-	517,381	517,381	4,701,584	4,348,764	5,130,637
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	74,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,669	95,666	84,361
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	4,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,955	4,707	4,472
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(170,422)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(170,422)	37,909	(483,545)
Payments											
Capital assets	(5,955,826)	-	-	-	-	-	(666,449)	(666,449)	(6,622,274)	(5,453,707)	(5,336,609)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6,046,623)	-	-	-	-	-	(666,449)	(666,449)	(6,713,072)	(5,315,425)	(5,731,321)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,800,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	40,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,724	44,796	49,276
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(368,931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(368,931)	(574,549)	(525,919)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1,671,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671,793	470,247	1,323,356
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(190,628)	-	-	-	-	-	(149,068)	(149,068)	(339,695)	(496,414)	722,672
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,265,410	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	2,625,410	2,285,715	1,789,301
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,074,783	-	-	-	-	-	210,932	210,932	2,285,715	1,789,301	2,511,973

Explanatory notes to Table B7 – Adjustments budget Cash Flow Statement

1. The table shows the cash and cash equivalents of the City during the 2015/16 MTREF.
2. For the 2015/16 MTREF, the budget has been prepared to ensure sufficient levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R1 789 million by 2016/17 and R2 512 million by 2017/18.

Table 9 MBRR Table B8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2,074,763	-	-	-	-	-	210,932	210,932	2,285,715	1,789,301	2,511,973
Other current investments > 90 days	1,532,412	-	-	-	-	-	210,261	210,261	1,742,673	1,603,677	1,806,025
Non current assets - Investments	3,911,206	-	-	-	-	-	125,922	125,922	4,037,128	3,847,413	4,417,748
Cash and investments available:	7,518,401	-	-	-	-	-	547,115	547,115	8,065,516	7,240,391	8,735,746
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	1,640,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,640,961	1,763,203	1,672,545
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	302,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,275	(401,280)	(630,313)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	2,045,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,502	2,014,640	2,353,720
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	1,682,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,682,637	1,714,307	2,034,617
Total Applications of cash and investments:	5,671,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,671,375	5,090,871	5,430,569
Surplus(shortfall)	1,847,026	-	-	-	-	-	547,115	547,115	2,394,141	2,149,520	3,305,177

Explanatory notes to Table B8 – Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. From the table it can be seen that for the City remains in a surplus net cash flow position for 2015/16 MTREF.
5. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2015/16 MTREF is fully funded.
6. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded / aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
7. Table B8 reflects a surplus of R2 394 million in 2015/16 increasing to R3 305 million by 2017/18.

Table 10 MBRR Table B9 - Asset Management

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	3,284,087	-	266,262	-	-	-	(6,359)	259,903	3,543,990	3,097,321	2,948,673
Infrastructure - Road transport	835,679	-	204,473	-	-	-	(66,965)	137,508	973,187	961,633	1,009,774
Infrastructure - Electricity	657,276	-	21,989	-	-	-	(11,781)	10,208	667,484	571,918	564,550
Infrastructure - Water	277,745	-	3,225	-	-	-	(4,750)	(1,524)	276,220	316,649	320,689
Infrastructure - Sanitation	241,784	-	3,979	-	-	-	19,150	23,129	264,914	280,905	304,049
Infrastructure - Other	197,864	-	-	-	-	-	(53,157)	(53,157)	144,707	134,549	88,750
Infrastructure	2,210,348	-	233,666	-	-	-	(117,502)	116,164	2,326,512	2,265,653	2,287,813
Community	83,812	-	14,968	-	-	-	267	15,235	99,047	103,477	79,804
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	989,927	-	17,629	-	-	-	110,876	128,505	1,118,432	728,192	581,056
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2,759,898	-	154,074	-	-	-	261,532	415,607	3,175,504	2,416,242	2,431,397
Infrastructure - Road transport	438,645	-	95,393	-	-	-	50,300	145,693	584,338	387,129	312,187
Infrastructure - Electricity	569,383	-	2,629	-	-	-	3,723	6,352	575,735	483,218	536,586
Infrastructure - Water	263,000	-	13,707	-	-	-	12,250	25,957	288,957	310,650	372,942
Infrastructure - Sanitation	509,003	-	5,617	-	-	-	15,992	21,609	530,611	621,860	622,630
Infrastructure - Other	197,032	-	288	-	-	-	112,875	113,163	310,195	68,600	106,400
Infrastructure	1,977,063	-	117,633	-	-	-	195,140	312,773	2,289,836	1,871,458	1,950,744
Community	209,296	-	33,852	-	-	-	12,321	46,173	255,470	148,401	141,343
Heritage assets	29,140	-	665	-	-	-	-	665	29,805	-	2,230
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	544,398	-	1,924	-	-	-	54,071	55,995	600,393	396,383	337,080
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Infrastructure - Road transport	1,274,324	-	299,866	-	-	-	(16,665)	283,201	1,557,525	1,348,762	1,321,961
Infrastructure - Electricity	1,226,659	-	24,618	-	-	-	(8,058)	16,559	1,243,219	1,055,136	1,101,136
Infrastructure - Water	540,745	-	16,932	-	-	-	7,500	24,432	565,177	627,299	693,631
Infrastructure - Sanitation	750,787	-	9,596	-	-	-	35,142	44,738	795,525	902,765	926,679
Infrastructure - Other	394,896	-	288	-	-	-	59,719	60,006	454,902	203,149	195,150
Infrastructure	4,187,410	-	351,300	-	-	-	77,638	428,937	4,616,348	4,137,110	4,238,557
Community	293,109	-	48,820	-	-	-	12,588	61,408	354,517	251,877	221,147
Heritage assets	29,140	-	665	-	-	-	-	665	29,805	-	2,230
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1,534,325	-	19,552	-	-	-	164,947	184,500	1,718,825	1,124,575	918,136
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	6,043,985	-	420,337	-	-	-	255,173	675,510	6,719,495	5,513,563	5,380,070

Table continues on next page.

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	9,096,250	-	-	-	-	-	328,558	328,558	9,424,807	10,142,648	10,800,374
Infrastructure - Electricity	6,531,648	-	-	-	-	-	64,491	64,491	6,596,139	7,416,141	8,234,790
Infrastructure - Water	2,575,704	-	-	-	-	-	13,190	13,190	2,588,893	3,022,736	3,497,162
Infrastructure - Sanitation	2,891,083	-	-	-	-	-	35,420	35,420	2,926,503	3,544,260	4,155,166
Infrastructure - Other	1,725,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,725,269	1,857,332	1,885,862
Infrastructure	22,819,953	-	-	-	-	-	441,658	441,658	23,261,611	25,983,117	28,573,353
Community	7,388,399	-	-	-	-	-	151,246	151,246	7,539,646	7,557,549	7,459,210
Heritage assets	9,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,111	9,111	9,111
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,706,702	-	-
Other assets	8,706,702	-	-	-	-	-	48,830	48,830	48,830	9,026,131	9,261,473
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	38,924,165	-	-	-	-	-	641,734	641,734	39,565,899	42,575,908	45,303,148
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,089,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3,582,394	-	-	-	-	-	13,558	13,558	3,595,952	3,915,637	4,271,504
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	5,672,221	-	-	-	-	-	13,558	13,558	5,685,779	6,143,513	6,655,331
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	45.7%								47.3%	43.8%	45.2%
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn	132.1%								152.0%	108.5%	102.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	9.2%								9.1%	9.2%	9.4%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	16.3%								17.1%	14.9%	14.8%

Explanatory notes to Table B9 – Asset Management

1. Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations for new assets and renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. At this stage spending on repairs and maintenance cannot be reflected by asset class due to the misalignment of the existing asset classes with the plant maintenance asset classes on the financial system. To ensure compliance the City will embark on an asset creation project which will be finalised over a couple of years.
3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

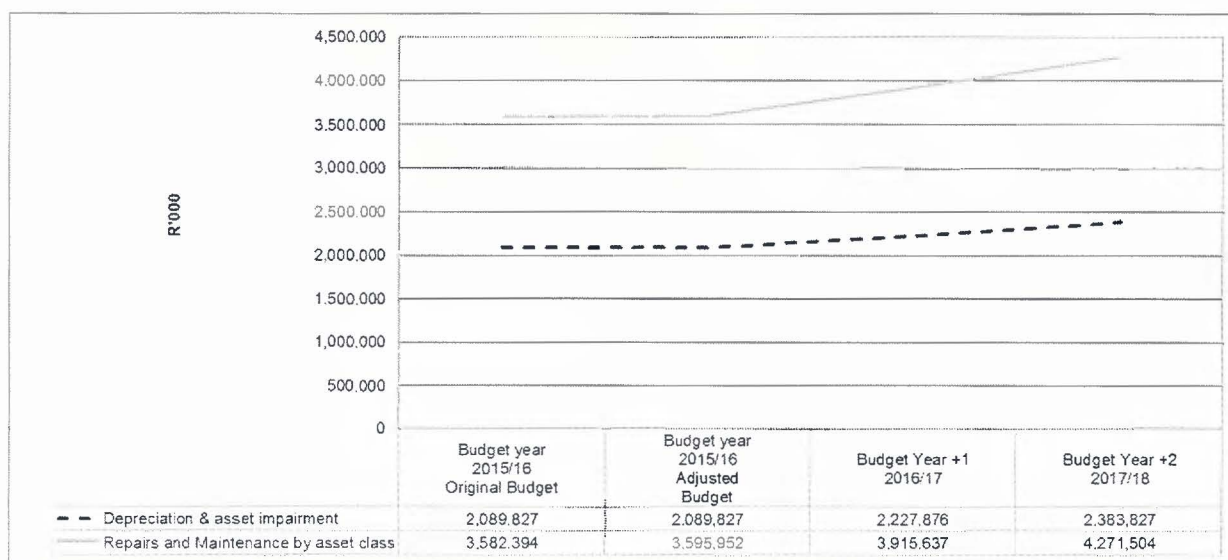
**Figure 2 Depreciation in relation to Repairs & Maintenance over the MTREF**

Table 11 MBRR Table B10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	978,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	978,170	988,643	998,693
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	156,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,755	158,433	160,044
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,134,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	1,134,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1,044,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,044,323	1,050,398	1,056,229
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	29,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,955	29,955	29,955
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	60,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,647	66,723	72,553
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,134,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	1,134,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	821,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	821,119	822,619	824,119
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	821,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	821,119	822,619	824,119
Electricity (< min.service level)	32,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,341	30,841	29,341
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	32,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,341	30,841	29,341
Total number of households	853,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	853,460	853,460	853,460
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	965,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,781	985,097	1,004,799
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	965,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,781	985,097	1,004,799
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	965,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,781	985,097	1,004,799
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1,134,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,135	1,147,076	1,158,737
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	1,134,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,135	1,147,076	1,158,737
Electricity /other energy (50kwh per household per month)	382,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	382,028	382,028
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	445,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	446	454,800	463,896

Table continues on next page.

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	730,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730,125	818,543	917,669
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	605,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605,330	667,129	735,722
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	295,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295,425	319,604	345,550
Refuse (removed once a week)	353,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353,944	361,023	368,244
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	1,984,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,984,824	2,166,299	2,367,184
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	83	93
Electricity (kw per household per month)	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates)	69,874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,874	74,646	80,581
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	1,178,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,178,248	1,258,722	1,358,791
Water	592,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592,313	664,042	744,457
Sanitation	417,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417,009	467,509	524,124
Electricity/other energy	151,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,688	160,790	170,437
Refuse	342,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,924	349,782	356,778
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	37,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,640	40,211	43,407
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	2,789,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,789,695	3,015,701	3,278,575

❖ The following should be noted in respect of the highest level of free services provided for Electricity and Water:

Electricity

- Average monthly consumptions up to 250 kWh per month receive the first 60 kWh free
- Average monthly consumptions between 250 kWh and 450 kWh per month receive the first 25 kWh free

Water

- "Free" 6 kiloliters per month for all
- Additional "free" 4.5 kiloliters per month for properties valued R300 000 and below

Explanatory notes to Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The City is persistently striving to eradicate backlogs. The City's backlog status are as follows:
 - a. Water services – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives potable water in accordance with the National minimum standards as required by the Water Services Act 108 (of 1997). Backlogs reflected in the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years were based on the City's standards and not national standards.
 - b. Sanitation services – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives sanitation services in accordance with the National minimum standards. Funding has still been provided to further improve the service levels in Informal Settlements in line with the City's strategy. The bucket toilet system (377 households) reflected in the 'below minimum standards' category in the 2014/15 financial year is not seen as a backlog as these households using the bucket system do so despite being offered and encouraged to use alternative sanitation services which are available and accessible. As part of a new project the remaining ones are being removed during the second half of the 2014/15 financial year. Therefore there are no households using bucket toilets to be recorded over the 2015/16 MTREF.
 - c. Electricity services – The electrification strategy is to reduce the backlog by 1 500 annually. The electricity backlog is expected to reduce from 32 341 in 2015/16 to 29 341 in 2017/18. Refuse services – This service does not have any backlogs.
3. Households receiving free basic services are expected to increase by an average of 1% over the 2015/16 MTREF.
4. The annual increase in households receiving free basic services consequently increases the cost for providing the services. The associated cost of providing the free basic services is projected to escalate from R1 985 million in 2015/16, R2 166 million in 2016/17 and R2 367 million in 2017/18. The City's cost of free basic services as a ratio of the City's Equitable Share allocation equals 110%, 106% and 105%, respectively, over the 2015/16 MTREF.

5. Adjustments to budget assumptions

The budget assumptions underpinning the 2015/16 budget do not require any adjustments at this stage. In this regard, primary variables such as CPI, collection ratios, interest levels and wage awards remain unchanged.

6. Adjustments to budget funding

a. Narrative summary of the impact of the adjustments budget on:

▪ Funding of operating and capital expenditure

The Capital expenditure remains fully funded from both internal (i.e. EFF, CRR & Revenue) and external sources (National- and Provincial Government and other public contributions).

▪ Financial plans

The financial plan will be revisited considering the longer term effects of the adjustments.

b. Reconciliation showing that operating and capital expenditure remain funded in accordance with MFMA section 18

See Table 2 on page 8.

c. Adjustments related to allocations and grants to the municipality

Refer to paragraph 1.1.b Allocation and grant adjustments.

7. Adjustments to transfers and grants made by the City

Grants paid to external organisations increased from R120.4 million to R156.8 million as recommended by the Special Events Committee. These amendments have already been effected via the virement process and have resulted in a review of the beneficiaries. See annexure 1.2 for details.

8. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

No adjustments to be made.

9. Adjustments to capital expenditure

Full disclosure on adjustments to the Capital budget is provided in Annexure 2.2.

PART 2 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: CONSOLIDATED TABLES**Table 12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Statement Summary**

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	6,546,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,546,155	7,041,460	7,572,107
Service charges	17,002,759	-	-	-	-	-	106,348	106,348	17,109,107	18,926,732	21,079,474
Investment revenue	294,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294,255	296,336	306,715
Transfers recognised - operational	3,579,752	-	-	-	-	-	21,406	21,406	3,601,157	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other own revenue	4,462,718	-	-	-	-	-	(75,497)	(75,497)	4,387,221	4,702,323	4,953,004
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31,885,639	-	-	-	-	-	52,257	52,257	31,937,895	34,625,472	37,883,948
Employee costs	9,900,936	-	-	-	-	-	87,510	87,510	9,988,446	10,795,468	11,691,846
Remuneration of councillors	139,311	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	139,311	148,366	157,862
Remuneration of Board Members	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	926	981
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,089,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	1,000,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,922	1,121,693	1,254,912
Materials and bulk purchases	8,326,560	-	-	-	-	-	(757)	(757)	8,325,803	9,441,512	10,704,149
Transfers and grants	120,402	-	-	-	-	-	36,447	36,447	156,849	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	10,708,617	-	-	-	-	-	(70,943)	(70,943)	10,637,675	11,202,392	11,976,678
Total Expenditure	32,287,449	-	-	-	-	-	52,257	52,257	32,339,706	35,055,771	38,294,033
Surplus/(Deficit)	(401,811)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(401,811)	(430,299)	(410,085)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,223,813	-	-	-	-	-	469,515	469,515	2,693,328	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	53,761	-	-	-	-	-	1,941	1,941	55,703	99,000	103,100
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,875,763	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,347,220	2,062,538	2,174,404
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation	5,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,139	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,870,624	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,342,081	2,062,538	2,174,404
Attributable to minorities	3,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,976	(7,744)	(4,984)
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,866,648	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,338,105	2,070,282	2,179,389
Financial position											
Total current assets	8,804,945	-	-	-	-	-	421,967	421,967	9,226,911	8,761,853	10,026,501
Total non current assets	43,765,828	-	-	-	-	-	767,656	767,656	44,533,484	47,487,982	50,784,559
Total current liabilities	8,883,546	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	9,601,713	9,032,484	9,561,536
Total non current liabilities	14,394,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,394,044	15,400,716	17,258,483
Community wealth/Equity	29,293,183	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	29,764,639	31,816,636	33,991,040
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	4,229,327	-	-	-	-	-	517,381	517,381	4,746,708	4,364,521	5,148,307
Net cash from (used) investing	(6,541,942)	-	-	-	-	-	(666,449)	(666,449)	(7,208,391)	(5,485,863)	(5,767,045)
Net cash from (used) financing	1,710,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,710,001	470,247	1,323,356
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2,332,986	-	-	-	-	-	210,932	210,932	2,543,919	1,892,824	2,597,442

Table 13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	6,546,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,546,155	7,041,460	7,572,107
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,127,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,127,619	12,472,296	13,968,971
Service charges - water revenue	2,745,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,745,181	3,044,560	3,376,714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,470,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,470,947	1,632,751	1,812,354
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,097,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,097,246	1,184,461	1,266,767
Service charges - other	561,765	-	-	-	-	-	106,348	106,348	668,113	592,664	654,668
Rental of facilities and equipment	437,014	-	-	-	-	-	145	145	437,159	490,663	522,283
Interest earned - external investments	294,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294,255	296,336	306,715
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	233,996	-	-	-	-	-	774	774	234,770	248,181	264,275
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	977,210	-	-	-	-	-	20,044	20,044	997,254	1,022,151	1,087,348
Licences and permits	43,028	-	-	-	-	-	(13,450)	(13,450)	29,579	45,395	47,846
Agency services	153,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,993	162,463	171,236
Transfers recognised - operating	3,579,752	-	-	-	-	-	21,406	21,406	3,601,157	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other revenue	2,542,807	-	-	-	-	-	(83,010)	(83,010)	2,459,797	2,637,804	2,775,656
Gains on disposal of PPE	74,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,669	95,666	84,361
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31,885,639						52,257	52,257	31,937,895	34,625,472	37,883,948
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	9,900,936	-	-	-	-	-	87,510	87,510	9,988,446	10,795,468	11,691,846
Remuneration of councillors	139,311	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	139,311	148,366	157,862
Remuneration of board members	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	926	981
Debt impairment	1,798,371	-	-	-	-	-	123	123	1,798,493	1,934,804	2,068,185
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,089,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	1,000,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,922	1,121,693	1,254,912
Bulk purchases	7,967,555	-	-	-	-	-	(8,540)	(8,540)	7,959,015	9,051,585	10,285,261
Other materials	359,005	-	-	-	-	-	7,783	7,783	366,788	389,927	418,889
Contracted services	4,818,153	-	-	-	-	-	(476,775)	(476,775)	4,341,378	4,940,399	5,276,534
Transfers and grants	120,402	-	-	-	-	-	36,447	36,447	156,849	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	3,978,981	-	-	-	-	-	405,709	405,709	4,384,690	4,155,193	4,446,895
Loss on disposal of PPE	113,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,113	171,996	185,065
Total Expenditure	32,287,449						52,257	52,257	32,339,706	35,055,771	38,294,033
Surplus/(Deficit)	(401,811)						0	0	(401,811)	(430,299)	(410,085)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,223,813	-	-	-	-	-	469,515	469,515	2,693,328	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions	53,761	-	-	-	-	-	1,941	1,941	55,703	99,000	103,100
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1,875,763						471,457	471,457	2,347,220	2,062,538	2,174,404
Taxation	5,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,139	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,870,624						471,457	471,457	2,342,081	2,062,538	2,174,404
Attributable to minorities	3,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,976	(7,744)	(4,984)
	1,866,648	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,338,105	2,070,282	2,179,389
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality											
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,866,648						471,457	471,457	2,338,105	2,070,282	2,179,389

Table 14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Statement – Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	3,211,841	-	-	-	-	-	421,193	421,193	3,633,034	2,832,402	3,739,368
Consumer debtors	4,740,731	-	-	-	-	-	774	774	4,741,505	4,989,685	5,253,961
Other debtors	519,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519,686	574,379	632,208
Current portion of long-term receivables	19,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,470	20,443	21,466
Inventory	313,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313,217	344,944	379,498
Total current assets	8,804,945	-	-	-	-	-	421,967	421,967	9,226,911	8,761,853	10,026,501
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	94,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,142	89,435	84,963
Investments	3,911,206	-	-	-	-	-	125,922	125,922	4,037,128	3,847,413	4,417,748
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	39,760,480	-	-	-	-	-	641,734	641,734	40,402,215	43,551,134	46,281,848
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	43,765,828	-	-	-	-	-	767,656	767,656	44,533,484	47,487,982	50,784,559
TOTAL ASSETS	52,570,773	-	-	-	-	-	1,189,623	1,189,623	53,760,396	56,249,835	60,811,059
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	498,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498,690	367,798	313,820
Consumer deposits	459,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459,542	507,635	558,706
Trade and other payables	6,946,451	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	7,664,618	7,080,362	7,504,719
Provisions	978,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	978,863	1,076,688	1,184,291
Total current liabilities	8,883,546	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	9,601,713	9,032,484	9,561,536
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	8,032,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,032,745	8,790,433	10,403,546
Provisions	6,361,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,361,299	6,610,283	6,854,937
Total non current liabilities	14,394,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,394,044	15,400,716	17,258,483
TOTAL LIABILITIES	23,277,590	-	-	-	-	-	718,166	718,166	23,995,756	24,433,200	26,820,020
NET ASSETS	29,293,183	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	29,764,639	31,816,636	33,991,040
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	27,128,196	-	-	-	-	-	571,065	571,065	27,699,261	29,811,135	31,760,864
Reserves	1,847,464	-	-	-	-	-	(99,608)	(99,608)	1,747,856	1,704,375	1,934,035
Share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling interest	317,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317,522	301,125	296,141
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	29,293,183	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	29,764,639	31,816,636	33,991,040

Table 15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	25,512,310	-	-	-	-	-	38,197	38,197	25,550,507	27,975,995	30,754,048
Government - operating	3,579,752	-	-	-	-	-	21,406	21,406	3,601,157	3,658,622	3,972,647
Government - capital	2,277,574	-	-	-	-	-	471,457	471,457	2,749,031	2,492,837	2,584,489
Interest	464,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464,676	258,426	790,260
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(26,717,606)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,678)	(13,678)	(26,731,284)	(28,995,309)	(31,786,711)
Finance charges	(887,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(887,380)	(1,026,051)	(1,166,427)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,229,327	-	-	-	-	-	517,381	517,381	4,746,708	4,364,521	5,148,307
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	74,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,669	95,666	84,361
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	4,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,955	4,707	4,472
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(170,422)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(170,422)	37,909	(483,545)
Payments											
Capital assets	(6,451,145)	-	-	-	-	-	(666,449)	(666,449)	(7,117,593)	(5,624,145)	(5,372,333)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6,541,942)	-	-	-	-	-	(666,449)	(666,449)	(7,208,391)	(5,485,863)	(5,767,045)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,038,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,038,209	1,000,000	1,800,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	40,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,724	44,796	49,276
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(368,931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(368,931)	(574,549)	(525,919)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1,710,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,710,001	470,247	1,323,356
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(602,614)	-	-	-	-	-	(149,068)	(149,068)	(751,682)	(651,095)	704,618
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,935,601						360,000	360,000	3,295,601	2,543,919	1,892,824
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,332,986						210,932	210,932	2,543,919	1,892,824	2,597,442

PART 3 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: MUNICIPAL ENTITY (CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE)

Executive Summary

The entity's budget tables, as required in terms of Part 4 of the MBRR, are presented on page 33 to page 36.

There are no adjustments to the entity's 2015/16 current budget.

Table 16 MBRR Table E1 - Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2015/16								Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	22,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,568	9,706	4,607
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	192,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,990	247,943	277,862
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	215,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,558	257,649	282,469
Employee costs	53,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,428	79,658	81,202
Remuneration of Board Members	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	926	981
Depreciation and debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	29,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,790	31,527	32,250
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	113,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,113	171,996	185,055
Total Expenditure	197,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	197,204	284,106	299,498
Surplus/(Deficit)	18,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,354	(26,457)	(17,029)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,354	(26,457)	(17,029)
Taxation	5,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,139	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	13,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,215	(26,457)	(17,029)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	275,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,146	125,290	109,864
Total non current assets	836,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	836,315	975,226	978,700
Total current liabilities	54,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,020	69,531	74,608
Total non current liabilities	2,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,201	2,201	2,201
Community wealth/Equity	1,055,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055,241	1,028,784	1,011,755
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	45,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,124	15,757	17,670
Net cash from (used) investing	(495,319)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(495,319)	(170,438)	(35,724)
Net cash from (used) financing	38,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,209	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	258,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,204	103,523	85,469

Table 17 MBRR Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16								Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	91,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,367	125,481	140,067
Interest earned - external investments	22,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,568	9,706	4,607
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	101,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,622	122,462	137,796
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	215,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,558	257,649	282,469
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	53,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,428	79,658	81,202
Remuneration of Directors	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	926	981
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	29,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,790	31,527	32,250
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	113,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,113	171,996	185,065
Total Expenditure	197,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	197,204	284,106	299,498
Surplus/(Deficit)	18,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,354	(26,457)	(17,029)
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	18,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,354	(26,457)	(17,029)
Taxation	5,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,139	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	13,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,215	(26,457)	(17,029)

Table 18 MBRR Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description	Budget Year 2015/16								Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	258,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,204	103,524	85,470
Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors	14,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,748	18,947	21,234
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,195	2,820	3,161
Total current assets	275,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,146	125,290	109,864
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	836,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	836,315	975,226	978,700
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	836,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	836,315	975,226	978,700
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	11,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,579	14,877	16,672
Trade and other payables	38,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,622	50,516	53,450
Provisions	3,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,818	4,139	4,487
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	2,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,201	2,201	2,201
Total non current liabilities	2,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,201	2,201	2,201
NET ASSETS	1,055,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055,241	1,028,784	1,011,755
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(230,396)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230,396)	(256,853)	(273,883)
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	1,285,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,285,638	1,285,638	1,285,638
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1,055,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055,241	1,028,784	1,011,755

Table 19 MBRR Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description	Budget Year 2015/16								Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	192,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,053	243,743	275,576
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	22,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,568	9,706	4,607
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(169,497)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(169,497)	(237,692)	(262,513)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	45,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,124	15,757	17,670
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(495,319)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(495,319)	(170,438)	(35,724)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(495,319)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(495,319)	(170,438)	(35,724)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,209	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	38,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,209	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(411,987)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411,987)	(154,681)	(18,054)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	670,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	670,190	258,204	103,523
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	258,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,204	103,523	85,469

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I Acimat Ebrahim, municipal manager of the City of Cape Town hereby certify, that the 2015/16 adjustments budget (August 2015) and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name Acimat Ebrahim

Municipal Manager of City of Cape Town (CPT)

Signature 

Date 24.07.2015.

050

2015/16 OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (AUGUST 2015)	Revenue	Expenditure
Opening Balance	-41,193,121,976.31	41,193,121,976.31
Revenue Estimates - Downward Adjustment		
Budgetary Realignment in line with mSCOA classification framework (Retrofit):		
Cape Town Electricity	14,699,000.00	
City Health	3,340,022.96	
Community Services	898,435.88	
Corporate Services	41,521,009.31	
Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning	2,266,180.88	
Finance Service	115,424,358.66	
Human Settlements	250,931,478.00	
Safety and Security	37,699,022.06	
Social Development and Early Childhood Development	125,562.65	
Tourism, Events and Economic Development	46,096,628.90	
Cape Town Electricity - Reduced USDG allocation for Electrification in Eskom Areas	13,355,710.00	
	526,357,409.30	
Revenue Estimates - Upward Adjustment		
Finance Services - Provision for Elsie's River and Somerset West Special Rating Areas	-4,084,639.00	
Rates : Staff Mapping from Water to Compliance and Auxiliary Services	-669,281.00	
Safety and Security - Additional Revenue on Fines and Impoundment Fees	-26,766,288.00	
Human Settlements - Adjustments on USDG & HSDG Allocations	-10,895,980.03	
City Manager - Rollover	-200,000.00	
Compliance and Auxiliary Services - Rollover	-673,950.04	
Safety and Security - Additional Funds for the Staff (Grant funded)	-9,337,194.06	
Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning - Grant funds ex USDG and Staff	-12,030,675.00	
Corporate Services - Rollover	-536,000.00	
Transport for Cape Town - Adjustments various Grant Allocations	-753,446.50	
Community Services - Rollover	-334,054.46	
Adjustment on Capital Grants and Donations Projects	-471,456,619.00	
Budgetary Realignment in line with mSCOA classification framework (Retrofit):		
Cape Town Electricity	-14,699,000.00	
City Health	-3,340,022.96	
Community Services	-898,435.88	
Corporate Services	-41,521,009.31	
Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning	-2,266,180.88	
Finance Service	-115,424,358.66	
Human Settlements	-250,931,478.00	
Safety and Security	-37,699,022.06	
Social Development and Early Childhood Development	-125,562.65	
Tourism, Events and Economic Development	-46,096,628.90	
	-1,050,739,826.39	
Expenditure Estimates - Downward Adjustment		
Office of City Manager - Budgetary Re-alignment		-2,900,000.00
Water and Sanitation - Staff Mapping to Compliance and Auxiliary Services		-669,281.00
Corporate Services : Budgetary Re-alignment		-25,849,235.00
Ward Allocation Adjustments		-1,010,000.00
Cape Town Electricity - Reduced USDG allocation for Electrification in Eskom Areas		-13,355,710.00
Budgetary Realignment in line with mSCOA classification framework (Retrofit):		
Utility Support		-728,815.74
Cape Town Electricity		-30,423,064.54
Solid Waste Management		-143,223,654.79
Water and Sanitation		-209,274,104.66
City Health		-11,992,933.74
City Manager		-53,034,653.98
Community Services		-176,444,800.86
Compliance and Auxiliary Services		-13,707,325.75

051

2015/16 OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (AUGUST 2015)	Revenue	Expenditure
Corporate Services Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning Finance Service Human Settlements Rates Safety and Security Social Development and Early Childhood Development Tourism, Events and Economic Development Transport for Cape Town Insurance management		-153,852,823.03 -41,114,075.36 -38,148,397.22 -44,443,086.42 -5,361,840.83 -37,646,460.58 -9,227,619.75 -81,326,826.40 -960,636,662.40 -596,246.32
		-2,054,967,618.37
Expenditure Estimates - Upward Adjustment		
Office of City Manager - Budgetary Realignment		171,513.00
Compliance and Auxiliary Services - Staff Mapping		669,281.00
Finance Services - New Special Rating Areas - Elsies River & Somerset West		4,084,639.00
Corporate Services - Budget Re-alignment		25,849,235.00
Water and Sanitation - Contribution to Rates for staff mapped to CAS		669,281.00
Ward Allocation Adjustments		1,010,000.00
Safety and Security - Provision for Additional Traffic Officers		26,766,288.00
Rates - Budgetary Re-alignments		2,728,487.00
Human Settlements - Operational Grants and Donations Adjustments		10,895,980.03
City Manager - Operational Grants and Donations Adjustments		200,000.00
Compliance and Auxiliary Services - Rollover		673,950.04
Safety and Security - Additional Funds for the Staff (Grant funded)		9,337,194.06
Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning - Grant funds ex USDG and Staff		12,030,675.00
Corporate Services - Rollover		536,000.00
Transport for Cape Town - Adjustments various Grant Allocations		753,446.50
Community Services - Rollover		334,054.46
Adjustment on Capital Grants and Donation Projects		471,456,619.00
Budgetary Realignment in line with mSCOA classification framework (Retrofit):		
Utility Support		728,815.74
Cape Town Electricity		30,423,064.54
Solid Waste Management		143,223,654.79
Water and Sanitation		209,274,104.66
City Health		11,992,933.74
City Manager		53,034,653.98
Community Services		176,444,800.86
Compliance and Auxiliary Services		13,707,325.75
Corporate Services		153,852,823.03
Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning		41,114,075.36
Finance Service		38,148,397.22
Human Settlements		44,443,086.42
Rates		5,361,840.83
Safety and Security		37,646,460.58
Social Development and Early Childhood Development		9,227,619.75
Tourism, Events and Economic Development		81,326,826.40
Transport for Cape Town		960,636,662.40
Insurance management		596,246.32
		2,579,350,035.46
2015/16 Total Budget Including Adjustments	-41,717,504,393.40	41,717,504,393.40

052

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Grants to other Organisations											
A Chaired Taste - Agri Mega NPC	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Abigail Women's Movement	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	-
ABSA Cape Epic - Cape Epic CC	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
African Fashion Week - African Fashion International (PTY) LTD	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	-	-
African Travel Week - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (PTY) LTD	3,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,050	-	-
Ajax Cape Town FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	3,200	-	-
Black Sash - Black Sash NPC	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Black Sash Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
BPesa (Western Cape Branch)	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
Cape Centre for Children, Families & Refugees in Distress (CCFRD)	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Cape Craft And Design Institute (CCDI) Operation, Investment And Export Promotion & Trade Facilitation Promotion	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape IT Initiative (CITI)	2,086	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1,586	-	-
Cape Philharmonic Orchestra	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
Cape Town Carnival - Cape Town Carnival NPC	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	-	-
Cape Town Central City Partnership	9,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,696	10,249	10,833
Cape Town Cycle Tour - Cycle Tour Trust	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Cape Town Diwali Festival - The Cape Town Diwali Festival	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Cape Town Environmental Education Trust - Cape Flats Skills Development and Capacity Building Programme	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	-	-
Cape Town Fashion Council	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Town Fringe Festival - National Arts Festival Grahamstown Festival	2,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,863	3,006	-
Cape Town International Jazz Festival - Events Social Marketing & Production (PTY) LTD	2,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750	2,750	-
Cape Town Marathon - Western Province Athletics	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,100	2,300
Cape Town Opera Company	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Cape Town Surfing Open - Accelerate Sport	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Cape Town Tens - Circle Way Trading 93 (PTY) LTD	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Cape Town Tourism - Destination Marketing And Visitors	42,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000	44,625	-
Central City Improvement District	429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	453	479
Chaired Taste/Bekoor	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Ciotex	412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412	-	-
Commonwealth Fencing Junior and Cadet Championship 2015 - Fencing Western Cape	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Community Chest Festival & Twilight run - Community Chest	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Community Support Project NPO	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-
Concerts in the Park - Concerts in the Park NPC	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
CoJlands	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Crystal Palace FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,436	12,436	12,436	-	-
Design Indaba - Interactive Africa Pty Ltd	2,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,314	-	-
DSTV Mitchels Plain Festival - Circle of Trading (PTY) LTD	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells Rockability Festival - Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Eastern Sub District MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Etatani	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-
Festive Season Sub-Council Events	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Fikelela Aids Project	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	-
First Community NPO	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	-
Furtech (Sector specific incubation project in Nyanga)	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651	688	728
Gordon's Bay Winterland - Gordon's Bay Business Forum	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Greater Tygerberg Partnership	6,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,185	6,538	6,910
GreenCape	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Gugulethu Wine and Lifestyle Festival - Octagon Marketing, Spill and Lungile Mbalo	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Hout Bay Partnership	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	423	447
IFLA World Library and Information Congress	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
ITU World Triathlon Series - Worldsport (PTY) LTD	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,200	-
izandla Zethemba	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
J&B Metropolitan - Kenilworth Racing (PTY) LTD	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Jive Slave Route Challenge - ITHEKO Sports Management T/A ITHEKO Events Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Journey of the Community NPO	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Keep The Dream NPO	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-
Khayelitsha Community Trust	7,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,004	2,000	2,000
Khayelitsha MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Khululeka Grief Support	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Khumbulani Orphanage Centre	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-
Kite Festival - Cape Mental Institute	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Klipfontein Sub District MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Koinonia Welfare	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	-	-
LACAP	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Lion of Africa Cape Town Open - South African Professional Golf Association	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Lipton Cup - False Bay Yacht Club	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Living Hope	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
L'Ormarins Queens Plate - Celebrity Services Africa (PTY) LTD	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Love & Faith Woman & Youth LDT Programme	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	-
Ma Afrika Tikkun	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	-
Mamelani Project	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	-
Mamre Festival - Mamre Wildflower Festival Committee	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	-
Masithembale HIV & Aids NPO	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
MAWLID 1434 - Mawlid South Africa	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-
Mayfair Healing Centre	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-
Mfuleni Aids Awareness	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-
Military Tattoo - SANDF	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	-	-
Mining Indaba - Euromoney Trading Limited	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Minstrels, Malay Choirs & Christmas Bands - Cape Town Carnival Association	3,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,650	-	-

11 155 053

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Mitchells Plain Sub District MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
NACOSA	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	-
Navy Festival - SA Navy	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
New Years Eve Cricket Test - Western Cape Cricket Association	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
New Years Eve Event - V & A Waterfront (PTY) LTD	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Northern Sub District MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon NPC - Two Oceans Marathon NPC	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Omega	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	-	-
Open Book Festival - Cape Town Literary Festival CC	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Open Design Festival - Cape Craft and Design Institute NPO	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Open Streets 2015 - Open Streets Cape Town NPO	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	529	529	-	-
PAWC Global Health HIV / AIDS / TB and New grants application process still to begin. Unallocated outer years indicative budget.	1,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,043	37,875	95,291
Phakama Community Health Programme	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Phambili Community Development(used to be Bethesda Evangelical Church)	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Phaphamani Sizwe	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Philani Child Health And Nutrition Project (Khayelitsha)	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Philippi East Development Initiative (Pedi) Training Of Unemployed Graduate Program Training Of Unemployed Graduates As Business Advisors	2,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,209	2,335	2,468
Rabboni Outreach Ministries	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
Ranisi Community Based Project	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	-	-
Sesona Sibane HIV Aids	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-
SiliconCape	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
Siphiwe Elderly Home Caring	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Slave Walk of Emancipation - District 6 Museum	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Sonya Ehrenreich - Black Sash Event	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-
SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
South African Homeless Street Soccer	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	-	-
South African National Table Tennis Championships - Western Province Table Tennis	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
South African Womens Masters - World Sports Promotions (Pty) Ltd	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
South Sub District MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Spades	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-
Spar Ladies Race - Western Province Athletics	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	-	-
Sporting Lisbon FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,362	12,362	12,362	-	-
Stadium Management South Africa - Kaizer Chiefs FC matches	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250	2,250	2,250	-	-
Stand Up & Help	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Suidoosterfees - Suidoosterfees NPC	473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	496	521
Sunfoil 10km Big Walk - Keep the Dream T/A 10KM Big Walk	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Supersport United FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
The Cape Town Cup - Stadium Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	4,500	-	-
Touching Nations	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
Toy Run - Italian Motorcycle Club	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Tygerberg Sub District MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Umtha Welanga	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	-
Village Care	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
Virtuoso Symposium - Thompson's Tours	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Voice Of The Cape Festival - The Voice Of The Cape	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
WECAN	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	-
Wellness Foundation	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Western Sub District MSAT	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-
Westlake United Church Trust	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	-
Whole World Woman Association	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-
Yabonga Children's Project	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	120,402	-	-	-	-	-	36,447	36,447	156,849	117,538	123,777
TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS	120,402	-	-	-	-	-	36,447	36,447	156,849	117,538	123,777

Ward Allocations: 2015/16

Proposed Operating Amendments

Ward	WBS Element	Project Description	Approved Budget 2015/16	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Department
Subcouncil 3 De Grendel							
70	N16.00059	Grants-in-Aid Ward 70	80 000	0	-80 000	Project cancelled by subcouncil. R30 000 transferred to N16.00270 Capacity session for Seniors and R50 000 transferred to N16.00274 Maintenance of Arts & Culture Centre.	Councillor & Sub Council Support
70	N16.00270	Capacity session for Seniors	0	30 000	30 000	New project supported by subcouncil. Funds transferred from N16.00059 Grants-in-Aid ward 70.	Councillor & Sub Council Support
70	N16.00274	Maintenance of Arts & Culture Centre	0	50 000	50 000	New project supported by subcouncil. Funds transferred from N16.00059 Grants-in-Aid ward 70.	Arts & Culture
Total for Subcouncil 3 De Grendel					0		
Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9							
18	N16.00271	Senior Citizens Function	0	50 000	50 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Councillor & Sub Council Support
18	N16.00552	Youth program - Employment Skills	0	50 000	50 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	District Service Delivery
18	N16.00553	Awareness on Drug & Substance Abuse	0	50 000	50 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	District Service Delivery
18	N16.91063	Subcouncil 09 Sport Tournament	0	150 000	150 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Sport, Recreation and Amenities
87	N16.00269	Area Cleaning: Job Creation	0	80 000	80 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Solid Waste Management
89	N16.00135	Arts & Culture Event: Heritage Month	0	100 000	100 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Arts & Culture
89	N16.00272	Environmental Health: Job Creation	0	100 000	100 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Khayelitsha Sub District
90	N16.00273	Environmental Health: Job Creation	0	100 000	100 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Khayelitsha Sub District

<i>Ward</i>	<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2015/16</i>	<i>Proposed Budget 2015/16</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Department</i>
91	N16.00116	Environmental Health: Job Creation	30 000	50 000	20 000	R20 000 increase funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Khayelitsha Sub District
91	N16.00276	Grants-in-Aid Ward 91	0	50 000	50 000	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	Councillor & Sub Council Support
909	N16.00127	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9	750 000	0	-750 000	Funds allocated to new projects. Supported by the subcouncil.	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total for Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9					0		
Subcouncil 11							
49	N16.94032	Parkee Maintenance team	150 000	0	-150 000	Project cancelled by the subcouncil and funds transferred to N16.00551 Youth Development & Job Creation Project.	City Parks
49	N16.00551	Youth Development & Job Creation Project	0	150 000	150 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from N16.94032 Parkee Maintenance team.	District Service Delivery
Total for Subcouncil 11					0		
Grand Total					0		

City of Cape Town
2015/16 Capital Adjustments Budget - August 2015
Summary per Major Fund Source

	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase / Decrease
A <u>LOANS</u>			
EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND (EFF)	2 579 264 394	2 670 077 397	90 813 003
Total for LOANS	2 579 264 394	2 670 077 397	90 813 003
B <u>CONTRIBUTIONS / DONATIONS</u>			
CAPITAL GRANTS AND DONATIONS (CGD)	2 277 573 953	2 749 030 572	471 456 619
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE (CRR)	1 003 958 407	1 103 566 314	99 607 907
Total for CONTRIBUTIONS / DONATIONS	3 281 532 360	3 852 596 886	571 064 526
C <u>REVENUE</u>			
REVENUE	183 188 048	196 820 339	13 632 291
Total for REVENUE	183 188 048	196 820 339	13 632 291
Grand Total	6 043 984 802	6 719 494 622	675 509 820

2015/2016 Capital Adjustments Budget - August 2015

Details of increases/decreases with motivations

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
City Manager							
City Manager							
C16.00012	OCM Contingency Provision insurance						70 000
C16.00012-F1	OCM Contingency Provision insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	70 000	70 000	0		
C16.21005	Computers: Additional						20 000
C16.21005-F1	Computers: Additional	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
C16.21006	Replacement of computers						30 000
C16.21006-F1	Replacement of computers	1 EFF	30 000	30 000	0		
C16.21007	Furniture: Additional						20 000
C16.21007-F1	Furniture: Additional	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
C16.21010	Office Equipment: Additional						81 360
C16.21010-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	81 360	81 360	0		
C16.21011	Replacement of Equipment						21 000
C16.21011-F1	Replacement of Equipment	1 EFF	21 000	21 000	0		
Total for City Manager			242 360	242 360	0		
Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing							
C15.12904	Replacement of Equipment						1 074 640
C15.12904-F1	Replacement of Equipment	1 EFF	0	12 329	12 329	Roll-over: The vendor was unable to deliver by 30 June 2015 as the equipment has to be imported, thus experiencing delivery challenges. Sundry amendment: Funds consolidated with new bulk vote provision for Equipment from C15.12903-F1.	
C16.12901	Replacement of furniture						80 000
C16.12901-F1	Replacement of Furniture	1 EFF	80 000	80 000	0		
C16.12902	Replacement of Equipment						400 000
C16.12902-F1	Replacement of Equipment	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
Total for Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing			480 000	492 329	12 329		

<i>WBS Element Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Atativation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
<i>Trade & Investment</i>						
CPX.0005493 Office Equipment: Additional						216 905
CPX.0005493-F1 Office Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	0	10 079	10 079	Equipment was not delivered as vendor is waiting on supplier warranty.	
<i>Total for Trade & Investment</i>		0	10 079	10 079		
<i>Strategy & Operations</i>						
C14.00048 Project and Portfolio Management						36 377 401
C14.00048-F1 Project and Portfolio Management	1 EFF	14 000 000	14 000 000	0		
C16.21008 Furniture: Additional						76 693
C16.21008-F1 Furniture: Additional	1 EFF	76 693	76 693	0		
C16.21009 Computer Equipment: Additional						76 693
C16.21009-F1 Computer Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	76 693	76 693	0		
CPX.0001682 Furniture and office Equip: Additional						1 241 807
CPX.0001682-F2 Furniture and office Equip: Additional	2 REVENUE	0	171 513	171 513	Vendors did not deliver by 30 June, due to certain outstanding furniture being non tender items and supply constraints. Equipment is also delayed due to import constraints.	
CPX.0001685 Furniture and office Equip: Additional						78 486
CPX.0001685-F1 Furniture and office Equip: Additional	1 EFF	78 486	78 486	0		
<i>Total for Strategy & Operations</i>		14 231 872	14 403 385	171 513		
<i>Total for City Munuger</i>		14 954 232	15 148 153	193 921		
<i>Compliance & Auxiliary Services</i>						
<i>CAS Management</i>						
C16.21003 Furniture: Additional						25 000
C16.21003-F1 Furniture: Additional	1 EFF	25 000	25 000	0		
C16.21004 Computers: Additional						88 000
C16.21004-F1 Computers: Additional	1 EFF	88 000	88 000	0		
CPX.0003107 CAS Contingency Insurance Provision						150 000
CPX.0003107-F1 CAS Contingency Insurance Provision	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	150 000	150 000	0		
<i>Total for CAS Munagement</i>		263 000	263 000	0		
<i>Executive Support</i>						
C16.24002 Computer: Additional						90 000
C16.24002-F1 Computer: Additional	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.24003	Replacement of computers						135 000
C16.24003-F1	Replacement of computers	1 EFF	135 000	135 000	0		
C16.24004	Furniture Additional						63 000
C16.24004-F1	Furniture Additional	1 EFF	63 000	63 000	0		
C16.24005	Replacement of furniture						27 000
C16.24005-F1	Replacement of furniture	1 EFF	27 000	27 000	0		
C16.24006	Office Equipment: Additional						40 500
C16.24006-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	40 500	40 500	0		
C16.24007	Replacement of Equipment						94 500
C16.24007-F1	Replacement of Equipment	1 EFF	94 500	94 500	0		
Total for Executive Support			450 000	450 000	0		
Councillor & Sub Council Support							
C13.00169	Sound System						58 963
C13.00169-F2	Sound System	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	20 002	20 002	The prospective tenderers did not meet the specifications required for this project. It was decided to delay the roll-out of this project to ensure that the specifications are met, and that sufficient funding is available before we proceed with this project.	
C14.00073	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 14						28 197
C14.00073-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 14	3 CRR:WardAllocation	28 197	28 197	0		
C16.25001	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional						1 229 617
C16.25001-F1	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	1 229 617	1 229 617	0		
C16.25005	Ward Committee Project						250 000
C16.25005-F1	Ward Committee Project	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
CPX.0001670	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 14						96 193
CPX.0001670-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 14	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	96 193	96 193	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0001692	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 23						39 924
CPX.0001692-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 23	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	39 924	39 924	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0001722	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 24						63 359
CPX.0001722-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 24	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	63 359	63 359	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0001917	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17						3 462
CPX.0001917-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17	3 CRR:WardAllocation	491	3 462	2 971	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0002114	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 1						4 638
CPX.0002114-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 1	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	4 638	4 638	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0003071	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 9						0
CPX.0003071-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 9	3 CRR:WardAllocation	3 399	0	-3 399	Funds allocated to CPX.0006054-F1 Purchasing of Outdoor Gym Equipment.	
CPX.0003075	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 22						639
CPX.0003075-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 22	3 CRR:WardAllocation	639	639	0		
CPX.0004056	Furniture and Equipment						291 500
CPX.0004056-F1	Furniture and Equipment	4 PGWC CDW	291 500	291 500	0		
CPX.0005064	Loudhailer and PA System for ward 108						30 000
CPX.0005064-F1	Loudhailer and PA System for ward 108	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0005539	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 8						1 755
CPX.0005539-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 8	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	1 755	1 755	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005541	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 9						166 446
CPX.0005541-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 9	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 550	166 446	155 896	Initially the amount of R10 550 was allocated to CPX.0006054-F1 Purchasing of Outdoor Gym Equipment. Subsequent increase of R166 446 from 2014/15 balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005625	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 21						40 796
CPX.0005625-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 21	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	40 796	40 796	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005627	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 22						28 056
CPX.0005627-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 22	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 521	28 056	26 535	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005634	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 3						3 804
CPX.0005634-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 3	3 CRR:WardAllocation	270	3 804	3 534	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005637	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 4						46 709
CPX.0005637-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 4	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	46 709	46 709	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005639	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 5						32 896
CPX.0005639-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 5	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	32 896	32 896	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005641	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 6						45 284
CPX.0005641-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 6	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 130	45 284	44 154	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005643	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 7						51 341
CPX.0005643-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 7	3 CRR:WardAllocation	797	51 341	50 544	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005653	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 10						38 801
CPX.0005653-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 10	3 CRR:WardAllocation	55	38 801	38 746	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005655	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 11						6 219
CPX.0005655-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 11	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	6 219	6 219	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005657	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 12						44
CPX.0005657-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 12	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	44	44	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0005659	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 13						71 684
CPX.0005659-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 13	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	71 684	71 684	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005663	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 15						74 182
CPX.0005663-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 15	3 CRR:WardAllocation	81	74 182	74 101	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005666	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 16						15 792
CPX.0005666-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 16	3 CRR:WardAllocation	505	15 792	15 287	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005668	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 18						40 630
CPX.0005668-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 18	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	40 630	40 630	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005670	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 20						32 992
CPX.0005670-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 20	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	32 992	32 992	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
CPX.0005681	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 22						50 000
CPX.0005681-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 22	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005696	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9						0
CPX.0005696-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	0	-150 000	Funds allocated to CPX.0006054-F1 Purchasing of Outdoor Gym Equipment.	
CPX.0005835	Upgrade of Portable PA System						4 419
CPX.0005835-F1	Upgrade of Portable PA System	3 CRR:WardAllocation	4 419	4 419	0		
CPX.0005879	Acquisition of small generators						255 000
CPX.0005879-F1	Acquisition of Small Generators	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	255 000	255 000	0		
CPX.0006074	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 19						40 743
CPX.0006074-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 19	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	40 743	40 743	2014/15 Ward Allocation balances available for reallocation in 2015/16.	
Total for Councillor & Sub Council Support			2 308 171	3 105 124	796 953		
Internal Audit							
C15.31001	Furniture & Equipment - Replacement						10 000
C15.31001-F1	Furniture & Equipment - Replacement	1 EFF	10 000	10 000	0		
C15.31002	Computer hardware - Replacement						121 444
C15.31002-F1	Computer hardware - Replacement	1 EFF	121 444	121 444	0		
Total for Internal Audit			131 444	131 444	0		
Forensics, Ethics & Integrity							
C16.27003	Equipment: Additional						100 000
C16.27003-F1	Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.27004	Computer: Additional						50 000
C16.27004-F1	Computer: Additional	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
Total for Forensics, Ethics & Integrity			150 000	150 000	0		
IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt							
C16.16503	Computers Additional						40 000
C16.16503-F1	Computers Additional	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	0		
C16.16505	Furniture Additional						150 000
C16.16505-F1	Furniture Additional	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
Total for IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt			190 000	190 000	0		
Legal Services							
C16.02130	Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional						20 000
C16.02130-F1	Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
C16.02131	IT Equipment: Additional						55 000
C16.02131-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	55 000	55 000	0		
C16.12302	Furniture and Equipment: Replacement						110 000
C16.12302-F1	Furniture and Equipment: Replacement	1 EFF	110 000	110 000	0		
C16.12303	IT Equipment: Replacement						150 000
C16.12303-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
Total for Legal Services			335 000	335 000	0		
Ombudsman							
C16.26001	Replacement of computers						30 000
C16.26001-F1	Replacement of Computers	1 EFF	30 000	30 000	0		
C16.26002	Computer: Additional						68 000
C16.26002-F1	Computer: Additional	1 EFF	68 000	68 000	0		
C16.26003	Replacement of Equipment						20 000
C16.26003-F1	Replacement of Equipment	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
C16.26004	Office Equipment: Additional						20 000
C16.26004-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
C16.26005	Replacement of furniture						18 000
C16.26005-F1	Replacement of furniture	1 EFF	18 000	18 000	0		
C16.26006	Furniture Additional						20 000
C16.26006-F1	Furniture Additional	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Total for Ombudsman			176 000	176 000	0		
Integrated Risk Management							
CPX.0005208	Office Equipment - Replacement						90 000
CPX.0005208-F1	Office Equipment - Replacement	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	0		
CPX.0005209	Computer equipment -Replacement						40 000
CPX.0005209-F1	Computer equipment -Replacement	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	0		
Total for Integrated Risk Management			130 000	130 000	0		
Total for Compliance & Auxiliary Services			4 133 615	4 930 568	796 953		
Utility Services							
Utility Services Support							
C15.82001	Computer Equipment: FY2015/16						70 000
C15.82001-F1	Computer Equipment: FY2015/16	1 EFF	70 000	70 000	0		
C15.82002	Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2015/16						40 000
C15.82002-F1	Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2015/16	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	0		
C15.82099	USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2015/16						30 000
C15.82099-F1	USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2015/16	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	30 000	30 000	0		
Total for Utility Services Support			140 000	140 000	0		
Cape Town Electricity							
C07.01225	SCADA System RTUs						16 712 412
C07.01225-F1	SCADA System RTUs	1 EFF	2 750 000	2 750 000	0		
C07.01390	SCADA W Integration (RTU)						22 308 646
C07.01390-F1	SCADA W Integration (RTU)	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C08.84002	HV-cable fault/condition assessment Syst						2 500 000
C08.84002-F1	HV-cable fault/condition assessment Syst	1 EFF	1 300 000	1 300 000	0		
C08.84007	HV Switchgear Replacement						35 722 123
C08.84007-F1	HV Switchgear Replacement	1 EFF	0	36 686	36 686	Final commissioning work can only be done after the cable installation work has been completed in order to avoid total outage to area.	
C08.84007-F2	HV Switchgear Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	932 375	932 375	0		
C08.84009	MV Circuit Breaker Replacement						41 124 447
C08.84009-F2	MV Circuit Breaker Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	4 500 000	4 500 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C08.84049	Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg						31 656 667
C08.84049-F2	Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	3 CRR: Electricity	23 308 040	0	-23 308 040	Project delayed due to land acquisition issues.	
C08.84051	66kV OH Line Refurb (shield/earth wires)						1 650 000
C08.84051-F1	66kV OH Line Refurb (shield/earth wires)	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
C09.84042	132kv OH line refurbish(strain Hardware)						7 700 000
C09.84042-F1	132kv OH line refurbish(strain Hardware)	1 EFF	4 050 000	4 050 000	0		
C09.84043	Stikland New Main Substation						45 270 859
C09.84043-F1	Stikland New Main Substation	1 EFF	0	1 400 562	1 400 562	Building snags incomplete. Building contractor is under provisional liquidation and expected to be under final liquidation in the next two weeks. Building activities have ceased. Delays have resulted on the building contract, the associated Professional Services Provider contract and the final 11 kV cable work being delayed.	
C09.84066	Asbestos Roofing Replace. - Metro Wide						34 245 272
C09.84066-F1	Asbestos Roofing Replace. - Metro Wide	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C10.84028	66kV OH Surge Arrestor Replacement						549 146
C10.84028-F1	66kV OH Surge Arrestor Replacement	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
C10.84032	Platteklouf - N1 Reinforcement						69 297 634
C10.84032-F1	Platteklouf - N1 Reinforcement	1 EFF	34 591 800	35 106 086	514 286	Building tender was awarded but contractor defaulted in March. Contract cancelled by Legal Services in May. Alternative tenderer being assessed for recommendation to City Manager for Deviation. Building contract delay has resulted in Professional Fees having to be rolled over.	
C10.84050	Koeberg Rd Switching Station Phase 2						125 137 928
C10.84050-F1	Koeberg Rd Switching Station Phase 2	1 EFF	0	3 984 911	3 984 911	Building snags incomplete. Building contractor is under provisional liquidation and expected to be under final liquidation in the next two weeks. Building activities have ceased. Delays have resulted on the building contract, the associated Professional Services Provider contract, the final commissioning work of the switchgear installed in the building and the associated 132kV cable work being delayed.	
C12.84078	Outage Management System						37 772 572
C12.84078-F2	Outage Management System	1 EFF	8 000 000	8 000 000	0		
C12.84079	HV Cables - Link box repl & Installation						14 465 493
C12.84079-F1	HV Cables - Link box repl & Installation	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0		
C13.84075	Hout Bay LV Depot						4 088 560
C13.84075-F2	Hout Bay LV Depot	3 CRR: Electricity	15 878 540	0	-15 878 540	Project delayed due to land acquisition issues.	
C13.84076	City Depot CBD - New						160 746 631
C13.84076-F2	City Depot CBD - New	3 CRR: Electricity	91 976 500	91 976 500	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C13.84080	Gugulethu Main Substation Upgrade						47 897 909
C13.84080-F1	Gugulethu Main Substation Upgrade	1 EFF	0	764 149	764 149	Building snags incomplete. Building contractor is under provisional liquidation and expected to be under final liquidation in the next two weeks. Building activities have ceased. Delays have resulted on the building contract and the associated Professional Services Provider contract being delayed.	
C13.84081	Athlone-Philippi: OH Line Undergrounding						86 712 250
C13.84081-F2	Athlone-Philippi: OH Line Undergrounding	4 NT USDG	7 649 250	8 571 976	922 726	Delays in obtaining outages and delays in obtaining a permit to close the N2 highway have resulted in the final site clearance work being delayed into the new financial year.	
C13.84082	Milnerton: Sub-Depot - Street Lighting						32 797 349
C13.84082-F2	Milnerton: Sub-Depot - Street Lighting	3 CRR: Electricity	11 861 050	28 928 290	17 067 240	Project implementation delayed due to protracted tender process.	
C14.84057	Durbanville Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2						4 700 700
C14.84057-F1	Durbanville Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	1 EFF	0	3 505	3 505	Final cable work to integrate equipment into the substation delayed by work required at Eversdal project and outages could not be obtained.	
C14.84071	Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant						187 500 000
C14.84071-F1	Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	1 EFF	17 500 000	17 500 000	0		
C14.84076	Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade						79 691 124
C14.84076-F2	Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	3 CRR: Electricity	63 500 990	67 598 500	4 097 510	Project implementation delayed due to protracted tender process.	
C14.84080	SCADA Master Station Upgrade						29 059 226
C14.84080-F1	SCADA Master Station Upgrade	1 EFF	800 000	800 000	0		
C15.84071	Broad Road Main Substation Upgrade Ph 3						29 568 201
C15.84071-F1	Broad Road Main Substation Upgrade Ph 3	1 EFF	18 218 200	18 254 779	36 579	Final invoicing by the Quality Assurance Professional Service Provider has not been received.	
C15.84079	Bofors Main Substation Upgrade						101 650 521
C15.84079-F1	Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	1 EFF	47 036 741	47 590 134	553 393	Building work was delayed by not being able to get outages due to high loading on the substation. Work was consequently delayed. Quality Assurance Professional Service Provider has not submitted final invoice.	
C15.84079-F2	Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	4 NT ICD	12 726 000	12 726 000	0		
C15.84080	Eversdal - Durbanville 66kV OHL Upgrade						28 032 620
C15.84080-F1	Eversdal - Durbanville 66kV OHL Upgrade	1 EFF	12 054 100	12 064 680	10 580	Final invoicing by the Quality Assurance Professional Service Provider has not been received.	
C15.84081	Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2						82 019 033
C15.84081-F1	Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	1 EFF	57 630 890	58 094 225	463 335	Cable joints imported have not arrived in time. Quality Assurance Professional Service Provider has not submitted final invoicing.	
C15.84081-F2	Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	4 NT ICD	14 000 000	14 000 000	0		
C16.00372	Substation Protection Replacement						4 500 000
C16.00372-F1	Substation Protection Replacement	1 EFF	4 500 000	4 500 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.00373	Optic Fibre Installations						10 000 000
C16.00373-F1	Optic Fibre Installations	1 EFF	10 000 000	10 000 000	0		
C16.00374	PAX and PABX Installations						600 000
C16.00374-F1	PAX and PABX Installations	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
C16.00375	Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion						600 000
C16.00375-F1	Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
C16.01591	PQ System Expansion						600 000
C16.01591-F1	PQ System Expansion	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
C16.41914	Prepayment Vending System Upgrading						1 500 000
C16.41914-F1	Prepayment Vending System Upgrading	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
C16.84001	Computer Equipment Additional						2 000 000
C16.84001-F1	Computer Equipment Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.84002	Computer Equipment Replacement						1 000 000
C16.84002-F1	Computer Equipment Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C16.84003	Communication Equipment: Additional						250 000
C16.84003-F1	Communication Equipment: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	250 000	250 000	0		
C16.84004	System Equipment Replacement: East						40 500 000
C16.84004-F1	System Equipment Replacement: East	1 EFF	40 500 000	40 500 000	0		
C16.84005	System Equipment Replacement: North						60 000 000
C16.84005-F1	System Equipment Replacement: North	1 EFF	60 000 000	60 000 000	0		
C16.84006	Safety Equipment: Additional						150 000
C16.84006-F1	Safety Equipment: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	150 000	150 000	0		
C16.84007	System Equipment Replacement: South						45 000 000
C16.84007-F1	System Equipment Replacement: South	1 EFF	45 000 000	45 000 000	0		
C16.84008	Test Equipment: Additional						3 250 000
C16.84008-F1	Test Equipment: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	3 250 000	3 250 000	0		
C16.84010	Metering Replacement						3 000 000
C16.84010-F1	Metering Replacement	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C16.84012	HV Substation Ground Surfacing						3 500 000
C16.84012-F1	HV Substation Ground Surfacing	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
C16.84016	Vehicles: Replacement						29 125 300
C16.84016-F1	Vehicles: Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	29 125 300	29 125 300	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.84018	Mechanical Plant: Additional						700 000
C16.84018-F1	Mechanical Plant: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	700 000	700 000	0		
C16.84021	Vehicles: Additional						5 000 000
C16.84021-F1	Vehicles: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C16.84027	Mechanical Plant: Replacement						150 000
C16.84027-F1	Mechanical Plant: Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	150 000	150 000	0		
C16.84038	Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional						750 000
C16.84038-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	750 000	750 000	0		
C16.84039	Security Equipment: Additional						16 000 000
C16.84039-F1	Security Equipment: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	16 000 000	16 000 000	0		
C16.84040	Tools & Equipment: Additional						1 250 000
C16.84040-F1	Tools & Equipment: Additional	3 CRR: Electricity	1 250 000	1 250 000	0		
C16.84046	Service Connections (Tariff): North						4 500 000
C16.84046-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): North	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	4 500 000	4 500 000	0		
C16.84047	Service Connections (Tariff): East						3 200 000
C16.84047-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): East	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	3 200 000	3 200 000	0		
C16.84048	Service Connections (Tariff): South						4 200 000
C16.84048-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): South	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	4 200 000	4 200 000	0		
C16.84055	Facilities Alterations & Upgrading						100 000 000
C16.84055-F1	Facilities Alterations & Upgrading	3 CRR: Electricity	60 000 000	100 000 000	40 000 000	Implementation of various projects delayed due to protracted tender process.	
C16.84061	Prepayment Meter Replacement						20 000 000
C16.84061-F1	Prepayment Meter Replacement	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	0		
C16.84066	Substation Fencing - South						8 000 000
C16.84066-F1	Substation Fencing - South	1 EFF	8 000 000	8 000 000	0		
C16.84068	Substation Fencing - North						6 000 000
C16.84068-F1	Substation Fencing - North	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
C16.84069	Substation Fencing - East						4 500 000
C16.84069-F1	Substation Fencing - East	1 EFF	4 500 000	4 500 000	0		
C16.84070	Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation						103 633 509
C16.84070-F1	Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	1 EFF	85 000 000	85 755 516	755 516	Cable joints imported have not arrived in time.	

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.84099	ES Contingency Provision - Insurance						968 072
C16.84099-F1	ES Contingency Provision - Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	1 000 000	968 072	-31 928	Insurance provision to be utilised when an insurance claim is settled and the replacement asset must be procured.	
C16.84111	Serv Conn (Quote): North						26 500 000
C16.84111-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): North	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	9 000 000	9 000 000	0		
C16.84111-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): North	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	17 500 000	17 500 000	0		
C16.84112	Serv Conn (Quote): East						24 000 000
C16.84112-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): East	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	7 000 000	7 000 000	0		
C16.84112-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): East	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	17 000 000	17 000 000	0		
C16.84113	Serv Conn (Quote): South						15 900 000
C16.84113-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): South	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	7 100 000	7 100 000	0		
C16.84113-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): South	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	8 800 000	8 800 000	0		
C16.84114	System Infrastructure: North						36 800 000
C16.84114-F2	System Infrastructure: North	1 EFF	36 800 000	36 800 000	0		
C16.84115	System Infrastructure: East						31 200 000
C16.84115-F2	System Infrastructure: East	1 EFF	31 200 000	31 200 000	0		
C16.84116	System Infrastructure: South						45 000 000
C16.84116-F2	System Infrastructure: South	1 EFF	45 000 000	45 000 000	0		
C16.84120	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North						35 000 000
C16.84120-F1	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North	1 EFF	35 000 000	35 000 000	0		
C16.84121	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East						14 700 000
C16.84121-F1	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East	1 EFF	14 700 000	14 700 000	0		
C16.84122	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South						22 000 000
C16.84122-F1	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South	1 EFF	22 000 000	22 000 000	0		
C16.84259	Street Lighting: City Wide						62 000 000
C16.84259-F1	Street Lighting: City Wide	3 CRR: Electricity	45 000 000	45 000 000	0		
C16.84259-F2	Street Lighting: City Wide	4 NT USDG	17 000 000	17 000 000	0		
C16.84389	Electrification - Backyarders						39 891 512
C16.84389-F2	Electrification - Backyarders	4 NT USDG	26 245 015	39 891 512	13 646 497	The Bonteheuwel & Parkwood projects have been extensively delayed due to problems experienced in sourcing EPWP workers, the utilisation of which is a requirement of the contract.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C16.84390	Electrification						70 844 290
C16.84390-F1	Electrification	3 CRR: Electricity	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C16.84390-F2	Electrification	4 NT USDG	60 844 290	60 844 290	0		
C16.84390-F3	Electrification	4 DME - INEP	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
CPX.0001558	Bloemhof Network Control Centre						68 758 584
CPX.0001558-F1	Bloemhof Network Control Centre	3 CRR: Electricity	23 401 300	62 344 650	38 943 350	The project estimate, based on the final design, has increased substantially to that budgeted for.	
CPX.0002142	Woodstock Sw/S - Switchgear Refurb						10 000 000
CPX.0002142-F1	Woodstock Sw/S - Switchgear Refurb	1 EFF	6 500 000	6 500 000	0		
CPX.0003392	Revenue Insurance: Radios						18 784
CPX.0003392-F1	Revenue Insurance: Radios	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	8 784	8 784	Insurance Claim 7096629 approved for a Radio.	
CPX.0003392-F2	Revenue Insurance: Radios	3 CRR: Electricity	10 000	10 000	0		
CPX.0003393	Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment						27 144
CPX.0003393-F1	Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	12 144	12 144	Insurance Claim 7099302 approved for a Clamp Meter, claim 7099411 approved for a camera, insurance claim 7099294 approved for a makita cordless drill, insurance claim 7093931 approved for a Fluke meter, insurance claim 7098127 approved for a VDE Toolkit.	
CPX.0003393-F2	Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment	3 CRR: Electricity	15 000	15 000	0		
CPX.0003394	Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment						36 000
CPX.0003394-F1	Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	11 000	11 000	Insurance Claim 7094773 approved for a Laptop.	
CPX.0003394-F2	Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment	3 CRR: Electricity	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0003425	Newlands Main Substation Reinforcement						446 797
CPX.0003425-F1	Newlands Main Substation Reinforcement	1 EFF	0	102 280	102 280	Tender award for switchgear work was delayed by local content issues and was awarded late. Work planned had to be delayed due to high loading on the substation. Work was consequently delayed.	
CPX.0003495	Athlone Gas Turbine Fire Suppression						895 675
CPX.0003495-F1	Athlone Gas Turbine Fire Suppression	3 CRR: Electricity	800 000	800 000	0		
CPX.0003498	AGT Generator protection relay upgrade						100 000
CPX.0003498-F1	AGT Generator protection relay upgrade	3 CRR: Electricity	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0003499	RGT Generator protection relay upgrade						100 000
CPX.0003499-F1	RGT Generator protection relay upgrade	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0003504	UPS Replacement - Newlands						6 566 998
CPX.0003504-F1	UPS Replacement - Newlands	1 EFF	5 500 000	5 500 000	0		
CPX.0003506	City 33kV Gas Cable Replacement						52 351 782
CPX.0003506-F1	City 33kV Gas Cable Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	29 959 370	30 347 864	388 494	Cable joints imported have not arrived in time.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0003626	HV - Switch/ Stat Battery Replacement						450 000
CPX.0003626-F1	HV - Switch/ Stat Battery Replacement	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004006	Noordhoek LV Depot						14 037 168
CPX.0004006-F1	Noordhoek LV Depot	3 CRR: Electricity	13 344 390	0	-13 344 390	Project delayed due to land acquisition issues.	
CPX.0004083	Electricity Demand Side Management						10 440 000
CPX.0004083-F1	Electricity Demand Side Management	4 NT EE & DSM	10 440 000	10 440 000	0		
CPX.0004149	Revenue Insurance: Network Infrastruc						4 211 271
CPX.0004149-F1	Revenue Insurance: Network Infrastruc	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	1 034 157	1 034 157	Project delayed due to protracted equipment tender process.	
CPX.0004720	Graaf Heritage Facility						3 596 081
CPX.0004720-F1	Graaf Heritage Facility	3 CRR: Electricity	7 774 750	3 146 990	-4 627 760	Final project costing lower than that budgeted for.	
CPX.0004799	Steenbras Power Station: Battery Replace						417 622
CPX.0004799-F1	Steenbras Power Station: Battery Replace	1 EFF	0	317 882	317 882	Supplier unable to deliver by financial year end	
CPX.0004812	Depot Main Substation Transformer bays						3 000 000
CPX.0004812-F1	Depot Main Substation Transformer bays	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX.0004813	Atlantis Main Sub Building Modifications						1 500 000
CPX.0004813-F1	Atlantis Main Sub Building Modifications	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
CPX.0004814	Rosmead SWSTN roof and cladding						600 000
CPX.0004814-F1	Rosmead SWSTN roof and cladding	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
CPX.0004815	SAP :Transformer oil monitoring system						250 000
CPX.0004815-F1	SAP :Transformer oil monitoring system	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
CPX.0004853	City Main Substation Roads and Fencing						750 000
CPX.0004853-F1	City Main Substation Roads and Fencing	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
CPX.0004855	HV OH Line Refurbish (ground earth)						700 000
CPX.0004855-F1	HV OH Line Refurbish (ground earth)	1 EFF	700 000	700 000	0		
CPX.0004856	HV OH Line Refurbish (structures)						22 954 956
CPX.0004856-F1	HV OH Line Refurbish (structures)	1 EFF	9 840 000	9 840 000	0		
CPX.0004857	Installation of metal Christmas tree						80 000
CPX.0004857-F1	Installation of metal Christmas tree	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004858	Installation of metal Christmas tree						70 000
CPX.0004858-F1	Installation of metal Christmas tree	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0004859	Install streetlights Bekelentloko Str						256 000
CPX.0004859-F1	Install streetlights Bekelentloko Str	3 CRR:WardAllocation	256 000	256 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004860	Install streetlights Anton Fransch Str						149 000
CPX.0004860-F1	Install streetlights Anton Fransch Str	3 CRR:WardAllocation	149 000	149 000	0		
CPX.0004861	Install streetlights Hlela Street						143 500
CPX.0004861-F1	Install streetlights Hlela Street	3 CRR:WardAllocation	143 500	143 500	0		
CPX.0004862	Install street lights in Spiro M Avenue						110 000
CPX.0004862-F1	Install street lights in Spiro M Avenue	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	110 000	0		
CPX.0004863	Installation of Street Lights in Ward 94						9 050
CPX.0004863-F1	Installation of Street Lights in Ward 94	3 CRR:WardAllocation	9 050	9 050	0		
CPX.0004864	Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99						60 000
CPX.0004864-F1	Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004865	Installation of lighting ward 63						34 000
CPX.0004865-F1	Installation of lighting ward 63	3 CRR:WardAllocation	34 000	34 000	0		
CPX.0004866	Installation of lighting Roos Hof Court						28 000
CPX.0004866-F1	Installation of lighting Roos Hof Court	3 CRR:WardAllocation	28 000	28 000	0		
CPX.0005184	HV Substation gate and fence replacement						1 440 000
CPX.0005184-F1	HV Substation gate and fence replacement	1 EFF	1 440 000	1 440 000	0		
CPX.0005526	Street lights in Kramat road Macassar						50 000
CPX.0005526-F1	Street lights in Kramat road Macassar	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005882	Communication Equipment: Replacement						250 000
CPX.0005882-F1	Communication Equipment: Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	250 000	250 000	0		
CPX.0005883	Safety Equipment: Replacement						150 000
CPX.0005883-F1	Safety Equipment: Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0005884	Test Equipment: Replacement						3 250 000
CPX.0005884-F1	Test Equipment: Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	3 250 000	3 250 000	0		
CPX.0005885	Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement						750 000
CPX.0005885-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	750 000	750 000	0		
CPX.0005886	Tools & Equipment: Replacement						1 250 000
CPX.0005886-F1	Tools & Equipment: Replacement	3 CRR: Electricity	1 250 000	1 250 000	0		
Total for Cape Town Electricity			1 417 218 441	1 485 103 349	67 884 908		
Solid Waste Management							
C16.85004	Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2016						4 350 000
C16.85004-F1	Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2016	1 EFF	1 700 000	4 350 000	2 650 000	Increase in the project value required to fund the New TOC Centre and CCTV cameras at 4 of our Drop-off Sites.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C16.85005	Additional: Shipping Containers FY2016						1 000 000
C16.85005-F1	Additional: Shipping Containers FY2016	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C16.85006	SW Contingency prov. insurance FY2016						15 000 000
C16.85006-F1	SW Contingency Prov. insurance FY2016	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	4 000 000	15 000 000	11 000 000	Recent insurance claims at Klipfontein Depot, Vissershok landfill Site & Kraaifontein Transfer Station to be accommodated.	
C16.85007	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2016						86 231 362
C16.85007-F1	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2016	1 EFF	30 000 000	8 231 362	-21 768 638	Funding has been reduced to accommodate new priority requirements. CRR has been increased to accommodate the shortfall to ensure that the vehicle replacement plan continues.	
C16.85007-F2	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2016	3 CRR: Solid Waste	48 000 000	78 000 000	30 000 000	Additional CRR provided to ensure that the vehicle replacement plan continues.	
C16.85009	Additional: Trunk Radios FY2016						400 000
C16.85009-F1	Additional: Trunk Radios FY2016	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
C16.85010	Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2016						1 750 000
C16.85010-F1	Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	500 000	1 750 000	1 250 000	Additional Equipment required for the New TOC Centre.	
C16.85011	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2016						861 563
C16.85011-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2016	1 EFF	411 563	861 563	450 000	Additional Furniture required for the New TOC Centre.	
C16.85012	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2016						165 373
C16.85012-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2016	1 EFF	165 373	165 373	0		
C16.85014	New Landfill Site Infrastructure						14 200 000
C16.85014-F1	New Landfill Site Infrastructure	1 EFF	14 200 000	14 200 000	0		
C16.85015	Upgrading facilities FY2016						20 699 000
C16.85015-F1	Upgrading facilities FY2016	1 EFF	16 900 000	20 699 000	3 799 000	The increase in the project value for the construction of the New TOC centre to be accommodated.	
C16.85016	New Transfer Station Infrastructure						22 700 000
C16.85016-F1	New Transfer Station Infrastructure	1 EFF	21 200 000	22 700 000	1 500 000	Increase in the project value required to accommodate the failure of one of our Compaction Units at Kraaifontein Transfer station that is beyond repair.	
CPX.0001616	Bellville Transfer Station						210 314 144
CPX.0001616-F1	Bellville Transfer Station	1 EFF	37 000 000	46 500 000	9 500 000	Project cost to be increased to be in line with the original Total Project Cost.	
CPX.0003178	Rehab of Vissershok North L/Fill FY2016						111 361 428
CPX.0003178-F1	Rehab of Vissershok North L/Fill FY2016	2 REVENUE	111 361 428	111 361 428	0		
CPX.0003204	Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2016						5 013 200
CPX.0003204-F1	Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2016	1 EFF	3 136 762	5 013 200	1 876 438	Increase in the project required to accommodate the more accurate figures to upgrade our Drop-off Sites.	
CPX.0004471	New Drop-offs FY2016						7 683 200
CPX.0004471-F1	New Drop-offs FY2016	1 EFF	6 940 000	7 683 200	743 200	Increase in the project required to accommodate the more accurate figures to construct 2 x Satellite Drop-offs.	

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005860	Acquisition of small generators						800 000
CPX.0005860-F1	Acquisition of Small generators	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	800 000	800 000	0		
Total for Solid Waste Management			297 715 126	338 715 126	41 000 000		
Water & Sanitation							
C06.30148	Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor						164 509 766
C06.30148-F1	Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor	1 EFF	19 100 000	19 100 000	0		
C06.30148-F3	Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor	4 NT USDG	45 909 951	45 909 951	0		
C07.00407	Northern Area Sewer Thornton						151 175 756
C07.00407-F1	Northern Area Sewer Thornton	1 EFF	7 200 000	7 200 000	0		
C08.86027	Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer						68 707 672
C08.86027-F1	Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	1 EFF	36 500 000	36 500 000	0		
C08.86038	Main Rd Upgrade M/Berg to Clovelly Rehab						135 326 240
C08.86038-F1	Main Rd Upgrade M/Berg to Clovelly Rehab	1 EFF	10 000 000	12 325 181	2 325 181	Construction delayed due to inclement weather.	
C09.86008	Ruyterwacht Midblock water Pipes						10 365 332
C09.86008-F1	Ruyterwacht Midblock water Pipes	1 EFF	0	813 672	813 672	Way leave conditions set by the TCT Directorate, imposed strict permit conditions that necessitated the use of specialist sub-contract works that delayed the due completion date of the Ruyterwacht project. Awaiting outstanding invoices from service providers for specialist subcontract work.	
C09.86015	Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu						82 552 420
C09.86015-F1	Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	1 EFF	30 000 000	30 000 000	0		
C10.86018	Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements						18 950 000
C10.86018-F1	Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements	1 EFF	17 000 000	17 000 000	0		
C10.86033	Zandvliet WWTW-Extension						889 886 226
C10.86033-F1	Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	1 EFF	42 000 000	42 000 000	0		
C10.86033-F3	Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	4 NT USDG	93 942 823	93 942 823	0		
C10.86130	Regional resources development						121 149 419
C10.86130-F1	Regional resources development	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C11.86060	Philippi Collector Sewer						173 460 000
C11.86060-F1	Philippi Collector Sewer	1 EFF	1 700 000	1 700 000	0		
C11.86063	Potsdam WWTW - Extension						190 453 214
C11.86063-F1	Potsdam WWTW - Extension	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C11.86063-F3	Potsdam WWTW - Extension	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C11.86077	Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme						1 736 399 522
C11.86077-F1	Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	1 EFF	20 000 000	2 550 000	-17 450 000	Muldersvlei Reservoir & WTP: Environmental Authorization (EA) in place. Land acquisition process in progress, however landowners have declined the City's offers. Professional services contract (reservoir design) (325C/2005/06, Contract WSC1/2006) in progress, but being delayed by land owner denying CCT access to the site until transfer of the land has been concluded. This means that the geotechnical survey of the site cannot commence, resulting in the detailed design, tender and construction being delayed.	
C11.86077-F2	Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	3 CRR: Water	27 800 000	27 800 000	0		
C11.86077-F4	Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	4 NT USDG	17 000 000	17 000 000	0		
C12.86019	TMS Aquifer Deep Borehole						38 497 860
C12.86019-F2	TMS Aquifer Deep Borehole	1 EFF	15 000 000	15 000 000	0		
C12.86074	Construction of new Head Office						242 178 485
C12.86074-F1	Construction of new Head Office	1 EFF	16 805 111	16 805 111	0		
C12.86079	EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System						71 261 641
C12.86079-F1	EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System	1 EFF	0	379 676	379 676	The adjudication process with consultant resulted in a delay in the construction period hence the necessity to roll funds over.	
C12.86082	Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye						118 303 000
C12.86082-F1	Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye	4 NT USDG	6 500 000	6 500 000	0		
C12.86083	New Rest Reticulation Rectification						7 655 222
C12.86083-F1	New Rest Reticulation Rectification	4 NT USDG	0	977 150	977 150	Roll-over: Contractor experienced financial constraints and went into business rescue. Project stalled and re-commenced on 22 June 2015. Sundry amendment: Additional funding required to pay for consultants for the supervision on the project which was delayed in 2014/15 financial year.	
C12.86091	Borchards Quarry WWTW						273 979 779
C12.86091-F1	Borchards Quarry WWTW	4 NT USDG	52 000 000	52 000 000	0		
C12.86094	Scottsdene WWTW						35 435 409
C12.86094-F1	Scottsdene WWTW	4 NT USDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	0		
C12.86094-F2	Scottsdene WWTW	1 EFF	8 500 000	8 500 000	0		
C13.86005	Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct						109 433 571
C13.86005-F1	Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct	1 EFF	22 500 000	22 500 000	0		
C13.86010	Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2						105 421 564
C13.86010-F1	Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2	1 EFF	14 000 000	14 000 000	0		
C13.86010-F2	Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2	4 NT USDG	34 500 000	34 500 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C13.86053	Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer						254 711 604
C13.86053-F1	Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	4 NT USDG	60 000 000	70 000 000	10 000 000	Tender prices received exceeded the available budget by R10 million.	
C13.86053-F2	Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	1 EFF	24 509 930	24 509 930	0		
C13.86081	Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1						210 500 000
C13.86081-F2	Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	0		
C14.86001	Penhill Sewer Installation						13 837 659
C14.86001-F1	Penhill Sewer Installation	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C14.86043	Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection						22 300 000
C14.86043-F1	Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	1 EFF	12 000 000	12 000 000	0		
C14.86044	Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG						18 350 000
C14.86044-F2	Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C14.86055	Development of Additional Infrastructure						12 450 645
C14.86055-F2	Development of Additional Infrastructure	3 CRR: Water	0	62 070	62 070	Consultant slightly behind programme, hence expenditure in 2014/15 being less than originally anticipated.	
C14.86056	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 MI						50 000 892
C14.86056-F1	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 MI	4 NT USDG	14 000 000	14 000 000	0		
C14.86056-F2	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 MI	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
C14.86056-F3	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 MI	3 BICL Water:N Corri	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
C14.86059	Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network						14 201 859
C14.86059-F1	Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C14.86073	Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Water						25 097 498
C14.86073-F1	Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Water	4 NT USDG	300 749	300 749	0		
C14.86074	Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Sewer						16 247 893
C14.86074-F1	Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Sewer	4 NT USDG	6 031 160	6 031 160	0		
C15.86040	Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)						4 724 807
C15.86040-F1	Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	4 NT USDG	0	143 950	143 950	Construction delays experienced in 2014/15 financial year.	
C15.86046	West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main						25 480 631
C15.86046-F1	West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main	3 BICL Sewer:Tyg N	10 000 000	10 000 000	0		
C15.86061	Bulk Water (Housing Projects)						2 488 265
C15.86061-F1	Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	4 NT USDG	0	131 099	131 099	Construction delays experienced in 2014/15 financial year.	
C16.86004	Replacement of Plant & Equipment 15/16						250 000
C16.86004-F1	Replacement of Plant & Equipment 15/16	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.86005	Plant & Equipment Additional 15/16						750 000
C16.86005-F1	Plant & Equipment Additional 15/16	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
C16.86006	WS contingency provision - Insurance						500 000
C16.86006-F1	WS contingency provision - Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	500 000	500 000	0		
C16.86007	Pressure Management: COCT 15/16						20 000 000
C16.86007-F1	Pressure Management: COCT 15/16	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	0		
C16.86009	Development of Add Infrastructure 15/16						10 094 815
C16.86009-F1	Development of Add Infrastructure 15/16	1 EFF	15 000 000	10 094 815	-4 905 185	Roll-over: Consultant slightly behind programme, and hence expenditure in the 2014/15 financial year was less than originally anticipated. Sundry amendment: Reprioritised due to funding required on the Contermankloof, resulting from tender prices that are higher than anticipated.	
C16.86010	BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 15/16						35 771 103
C16.86010-F1	BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 15/16	1 EFF	20 000 000	35 771 103	15 771 103	Roll-over: The project consist of various small projects with different contractors of which some under-performed, which resulted in delays. Sundry amendment: Additional funding required on the Bulk Water Supply Network to accommodate the rapid growth developments within the City.	
C16.86012	Furniture & Equipment: Additional						500 000
C16.86012-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
C16.86013	IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional						6 000 000
C16.86013-F1	IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
C16.86016	Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades						20 000 000
C16.86016-F1	Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	0		
C16.86017	Zone Metering & Valves						4 000 000
C16.86017-F1	Zone Metering & Valves	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
C16.86018	Laboratory Equipment: Additional						5 960 646
C16.86018-F1	Laboratory Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	2 000 000	5 960 646	3 960 646	The suppliers were not able to deliver the equipment by 30 June 2015. The contractors have indicated that the equipment should be delivered in the months of August and September 2015.	
C16.86019	Refurbishment of Labs						558 200
C16.86019-F1	Refurbishment of Labs	1 EFF	400 000	558 200	158 200	The suppliers were not able to deliver the equipment by 30 June 2015. The contractors have indicated that the equipment should be delivered in the months of August and September 2015.	
C16.86020	Laboratory Extension SANS						12 350 000
C16.86020-F1	Laboratory Extension SANS	1 EFF	12 000 000	12 350 000	350 000	The design took longer than planned which resulted in a delay. Design will be completed by December 2015.	
C16.86023	Specialised Equipment: Additional						3 500 000
C16.86023-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.86024	Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional						20 000 000
C16.86024-F1	Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional	1 EFF	20 000 000	20 000 000	0		
C16.86030	Meter Replacement Programme						175 000 000
C16.86030-F1	Meter Replacement Programme	1 EFF	175 000 000	175 000 000	0		
C16.86031	Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 15/16						2 000 000
C16.86031-F1	Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 15/16	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.86032	Water Projects as per Master Plan 15/16						1 000 000
C16.86032-F1	Water Projects as per Master Plan 15/16	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C16.86033	TOC Infrastructure Development						600 000
C16.86033-F1	TOC Infrastructure Development	1 EFF	2 100 000	600 000	-1 500 000	Additional funding required for Brakkloof reservoir roof rehabilitation and other reservoirs.	
C16.86034	Bulk Water (Housing Projects)						988 173
C16.86034-F1	Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	4 NT USDG	988 173	988 173	0		
C16.86036	Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW						300 000
C16.86036-F1	Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
C16.86037	Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa						18 265 745
C16.86037-F1	Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa	1 EFF	18 000 000	18 265 745	265 745	Equipment was delivered later than anticipated.	
C16.86038	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)						50 617 018
C16.86038-F1	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)	1 EFF	40 000 000	45 617 018	5 617 018	There was a delay in the procurement of material which has to be imported on two works projects. Fees for consultants was also affected by this delay.	
C16.86038-F2	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C16.86039	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)						50 046 653
C16.86039-F1	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)	1 EFF	38 000 000	45 046 653	7 046 653	The project consists of various works projects with different contractors which some under-performed, resulting in delays. Outstanding snag list and TCT reinstatements also contributed to delays.	
C16.86039-F2	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C16.86040	Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW						28 250 000
C16.86040-F1	Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	1 EFF	27 250 000	27 250 000	0		
C16.86040-F2	Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C16.86041	Informal settlements water installations						4 110 277
C16.86041-F1	Informal settlements water installations	1 EFF	4 000 000	4 110 277	110 277	Project delayed due to community interference.	

077

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C16.86044	Water Meters New Connections						22 000 000
C16.86044-F1	Water Meters New Connections	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	11 000 000	11 000 000	0		
C16.86044-F2	Water Meters New Connections	3 CRR: Water	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
C16.86044-F3	Water Meters New Connections	4 NT USDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C16.86046	Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)						3 764 340
C16.86046-F1	Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)	1 EFF	5 000 000	3 764 340	-1 235 660	Roll-over: Delayed delivery of equipment by supplier. Sundry amendment: Reprioritised due to funding required on the Mitchell's Plain Depot upgrading.	
CPX.0001843	Mitchell's Plain depot						9 000 000
CPX.0001843-F1	Mitchell's Plain depot	1 EFF	4 000 000	5 870 024	1 870 024	Roll-over: Construction was delayed due to poor performance of Contractor. Final invoice to be paid. Sundry amendment: Tender prices higher than originally budgeted.	
CPX.0002122	Telemetry Automation (Retic)						3 000 000
CPX.0002122-F1	Telemetry Automation (Retic)	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX.0002489	Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)						9 887 204
CPX.0002489-F1	Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	4 NT USDG	9 887 204	9 887 204	0		
CPX.0002760	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station						27 291 620
CPX.0002760-F1	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	1 EFF	12 100 000	12 100 000	0		
CPX.0002760-F2	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	15 191 620	13 191 620	Additional funds required to upgrade ageing pump stations.	
CPX.0003851	Contermanskloof Reservoir						175 877 381
CPX.0003851-F1	Contermanskloof Reservoir	1 EFF	21 000 000	27 500 000	6 500 000	Tender prices higher than originally budgeted.	
CPX.0003851-F2	Contermanskloof Reservoir	4 NT USDG	9 000 000	9 084 801	84 801	Consultant slightly behind programme, and hence expenditure less than originally anticipated.	
CPX.0003893	OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)						85 364 151
CPX.0003893-F1	OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	1 EFF	1 300 000	8 500 000	7 200 000	Tender 206Q/2013/14 - OSEC: The project is progressing faster than planned and therefore the project will be fast tracked. The total project Cost will not be affected.	
CPX.0003893-F2	OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0003895	Steenbras Reservoir						106 000 000
CPX.0003895-F1	Steenbras Reservoir	1 EFF	4 000 000	500 000	-3 500 000	The system analysis is still in progress resulting in a delay of the project. Funding will be utilised to fast track OSEC project which is progressing well.	
CPX.0004174	Bloekombos Sewer Pumpstation						22 700 000
CPX.0004174-F1	Bloekombos Sewer Pumpstation	4 NT USDG	2 700 000	2 700 000	0		
CPX.0004708	Cape Flats Rehabilitation 15/16						2 000 000
CPX.0004708-F1	Cape Flats Rehabilitation 15/16	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
CPX.0004870	Hout Bay Refurbishment						14 700 000
CPX.0004870-F1	Hout Bay Refurbishment	1 EFF	14 700 000	14 700 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004962	Admin,storage and mess upgrading						22 600 000
CPX.0004962-F1	Admin,storage and mess upgrading	1 EFF	10 600 000	10 600 000	0		
CPX.0005791	Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide						6 800 000
CPX.0005791-F1	Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide	1 EFF	4 000 000	6 800 000	2 800 000	Additional funding required for Brakkloof reservoir roof rehabilitation and other reservoirs.	
CPX.0005992	Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen						237 000 000
CPX.0005992-F1	Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	237 000 000	237 000 000	0		
Total for Water & Sanitation			1 512 625 101	1 563 793 141	51 168 040		
Total for Utility Services			3 227 698 668	3 387 751 616	160 052 948		
Community Services							
Projects, Strategy & Support							
C16.92000	CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance						300 000
C16.92000-F1	CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	300 000	300 000	0		
Total for Projects, Strategy & Support			300 000	300 000	0		
City Parks							
C06.00282	Develop Metro South-East Cemetery						6 480 790
C06.00282-F4	Develop Metro South-East Cemetery	4 NT USDG	100 000	100 000	0		
C07.00674	Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infrs						11 377 245
C07.00674-F2	Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infrs	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C08.94050	Regional Park Upg:Durbanville Rose Garde						3 957 243
C08.94050-F1	Regional Park Upg:Durbanville Rose Garde	1 EFF	700 000	700 000	0		
C09.94001	Welmoed Cemetery Development						21 135 855
C09.94001-F4	Welmoed Cemetery Development	4 NT USDG	6 500 000	6 500 000	0		
C09.94007	Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Bellvi						11 683 123
C09.94007-F1	Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Bellvi	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C09.94008	Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade						21 825 814
C09.94008-F3	Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C09.94014	Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade						10 996 314
C09.94014-F2	Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	3 002 183	2 183	The provision was for adjudication of tenders, however due to delays in the tender process, the tender has been advertised and not yet received but the project is on-going.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C10.94001	Vaalfontein Cemetery Development						7 937 329
C10.94001-F3	Vaalfontein Cemetery Development	4 NT USDG	7 274 392	7 419 388	144 996	Delays in project due to cancellation of Tender due to prices being too high. Consultants were therefore unable to complete work on adjudicating of Tender and supervising of construction work. Tender had to be amended and re-advertised and balance of funding required for continued professional services work.	
C11.94075	Delft Cemetery Development						10 376 492
C11.94075-F1	Delft Cemetery Development	4 NT USDG	500 000	668 615	168 615	Delay in removing temporary housing from the site in January meant 6 months left for advertising a tender for construction. City Parks therefore commenced with earthworks in advance, however could not achieve 100% expenditure. Balance of funding required to complete earthworks prior to the commencement of construction Tender.	
C12.94002	Klip Road Cemetery Extension						4 262 091
C12.94002-F1	Klip Road Cemetery Extension	4 NT USDG	0	1 910 900	1 910 900	Contractor took official handover of site on 15 April 2015 and has commenced work. The late start was due to a legal dispute over an Electrical Wayleave guarantee which the Contractor objected to paying for which City Parks acquired in May 2015 leaving insufficient time to complete the project.	
C12.94007	Upgrade Camps Bay Beach Front						1 499 686
C12.94007-F1	Upgrade Camps Bay Beach Front	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
C12.94008	Company's Garden						2 905 823
C12.94008-F1	Company's Garden	1 EFF	1 100 000	1 100 000	0		
C12.94010	Wesbank POS system development						5 085 313
C12.94010-F1	Wesbank POS system development	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C12.94012	Macassar POS system development						3 399 900
C12.94012-F1	Macassar POS system development	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C13.94002	Park Upgrades and Developments						13 987 980
C13.94002-F1	Park Upgrades and Developments	4 NT USDG	0	98 633	98 633	The roll-over is required to pay for professional services to complete the tender and procurement finalisation. This planning is done for the implementation of WBS CPX.0005505-F1 - Upgrade Park - Seawinds Smart Park during the 2015/2016 financial year.	
C14.94063	Fencing and upgrading of Hanekom Park, G						699 963
C14.94063-F1	Fencing and upgrading of Hanekom Park, G	1 EFF	0	3 845	3 845	The galvanizing of the benches on order could not be completed on time. Roll-over required to pay for the benches as soon as the supplier can deliver and install. The benches are part of the two year project for the upgrading of Hanekom Park, in Goodwood.	
C14.94098	Wallacedene Phase 6: Park Development						3 079 999
C14.94098-F1	Wallacedene Phase 6: Park Development	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C14.94114	Upgrade of Parks-Croydon-Johannesburg St						750 000
C14.94114-F1	Upgrade of Parks-Croydon-Johannesburg St	4 NT USDG	750 000	750 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C14.94122	Development of new Depot for Strand Park						1 795 988
C14.94122-F1	Development of new Depot for Strand Park	1 EFF	1 144 700	1 211 968	67 268	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C14.94127	District Park NY10						3 999 900
C14.94127-F1	District Park NY10	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C14.94140	Cemetery Upgrades & Extensions						4 434 642
C14.94140-F1	Cemetery Upgrades & Extensions	4 NT USDG	0	3 167 661	3 167 661	The USA supplier of Cremators could not provide Performance Guarantee for advance Payments. Terms and Conditions renegotiated to the City providing a irrevocable letter of credit from Barclays Bank, with 100% payment at the end of the Contract. US Cremation Equipment is yet to sign the contract agreement and with new terms. Furthermore environmental emissions limitations were found to be higher in South Africa than in USA. Contract renegotiated to meet USA emissions standards.	
C14.94151	Plant and Equipment: Additional						200 000
C14.94151-F1	Plant and Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
C14.94222	Upgrade Park-Makriel Street-Nooitgedacht						400 990
C14.94222-F1	Upgrade Park-Makriel Street-Nooitgedacht	3 CRR:WardAllocation	331 000	331 000	0		
CPX.0002466	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 92						291 688
CPX.0002466-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 92	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	22 127	22 127	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints and inclement weather during June 2015 prohibited project completion.	
CPX.0002473	Upgrade the Plantation: Crassula						130 000
CPX.0002473-F1	Upgrade the Plantation: Crassula	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0002531	R300 Rd Reserve: Recreational Space						117 590
CPX.0002531-F1	R300 Rd Reserve: Recreational Space	3 CRR:WardAllocation	17 590	17 590	0		
CPX.0002538	Upgrade of Frikkie Knoetze Arboretum						249 968
CPX.0002538-F1	Upgrade of Frikkie Knoetze Arboretum	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	28 586	28 586	The galvanizing of the benches on order could not be completed on time and a shortage of bark nuggets (R17 050) from a supplier in Knysna not being able to supply it to the Vendor in Cape Town resulted in the project not being completed on time.	
CPX.0002540	Development of POS North of the N1						29 604
CPX.0002540-F1	Development of POS North of the N1	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	0	-20 000	Project cancelled by subcouncil. Funds transferred to CPX.0002541-F1 Development of POS South of the N1.	
CPX.0002541	Development of POS South of the N1						140 000
CPX.0002541-F1	Development of POS South of the N1	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	90 931	40 931	R20 000 transferred from CPX.0002540-F1 Development of POS North of the N1. A further R20 931 roll-over required to pay for the equipment as soon as the supplier can deliver and install. The supply and installation of the irrigation timers could not be completed on time.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0002592	Open Gym at Info Centre T/View						89 930
CPX.0002592-F1	Open Gym at Info Centre T/View	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	9 790	9 790	The amount spent was for the purchasing of the gym equipment. The remaining funds is allocated for installation only. The upgrading of the Table View beach front is done with the co-operation of several other line departments. A few other activities will first have to be concluded before we commence with the installation of the gym equipment. All indications are that installation will take place towards the end of 2015. This entire plan also coincides with the World Capital Design concept which emanates from a workshop done in consultation with various role-players.	
CPX.0003320	Upgrading of Arderne Gardens						362 774
CPX.0003320-F1	Upgrading of Arderne Gardens	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0003373	Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P						200 000
CPX.0003373-F1	Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0003374	Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan						1 658 953
CPX.0003374-F1	Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0003377	Maitland Crematorium - Install Cremators						1 349 667
CPX.0003377-F1	Maitland Crematorium - Install Cremators	1 EFF	0	368 533	368 533	Roll-over. Balance of funds committed for alterations and electrical installations upon arrival of the Cremators from USA possibly in December 2015. Executive Director signed contract documents and awaiting signed contract from USA supplier. Reserve bank approval required before order may be concluded and City to provide Letter of Credit. Sundry amendment. Additional funds required to install the cremators. Funds transferred from CPX.0005265-F1 - Upgrade Newlands Depot, Newlands.	
CPX.0003438	Upgrade of Parks in Athlone Area						800 000
CPX.0003438-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Athlone Area	4 NT USDG	800 000	800 000	0		
CPX.0003479	Upgrade of Parks - Grassy Park						600 000
CPX.0003479-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Grassy Park	4 NT USDG	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0003490	Upgrade Maitland Crematorium						5 500 000
CPX.0003490-F1	Upgrade Maitland Crematorium	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0003915	Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade						9 999 954
CPX.0003915-F1	Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 486 975	486 975	Delays with completion of Consultant work due to Heritage Impact assessment required by the Environmental Impact Assessment. This process has delayed plans and specifications to be finalised by Consultants for the Phase-1 of the Project. The concurrent project which is managed by TCT for the Upgrade of the Sea wall along the Promenade has also impacted on the planning of this project.	
CPX.0003958	Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 15/16						200 000
CPX.0003958-F1	Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 15/16	4 NT USDG	200 000	200 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004118	YA Park: Astroturf in Ward 90						1 499 835
CPX.0004118-F1	YA Park: Astroturf in Ward 90	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	7 983	7 983	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints and inclement weather during June 2015 prohibited project completion.	
CPX.0004146	Phase 2: Upgrade of YA Park						596 206
CPX.0004146-F1	Phase 2: Upgrade of YA Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	1 746	1 746	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints and inclement weather during June 2015 prohibited project completion.	
CPX.0004451	Upgrading Democracy Park Phoenix						150 000
CPX.0004451-F1	Upgrading Democracy Park Phoenix	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004490	Shade struct paving benches Rugley road						70 000
CPX.0004490-F1	Shade struct paving benches Rugley road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0004491	Upgrade of Parks Ward 77						315 000
CPX.0004491-F1	Upgrade of Parks Ward 77	3 CRR:WardAllocation	315 000	315 000	0		
CPX.0004532	Fencing - Emerald 2 (Big park) S/Greens)						240 000
CPX.0004532-F1	Fencing - Emerald 2 (Big park) S/Greens)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	240 000	240 000	0		
CPX.0004533	Upgrade Park - Namaqua Drive S/Sea						100 000
CPX.0004533-F1	Upgrade Park - Namaqua Drive S/Sea	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004534	Upgrading of Parks in ward 32						200 000
CPX.0004534-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 32	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004535	Landscape - Leonardo Park						40 000
CPX.0004535-F1	Landscape - Leonardo Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004536	Fencing of dog park						100 000
CPX.0004536-F1	Fencing of dog park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004537	Upgrade of parks, Ward 83						50 000
CPX.0004537-F1	Upgrade of parks, Ward 83	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004538	Upgrade of parks, Ward 84						80 000
CPX.0004538-F1	Upgrade of parks, Ward 84	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004539	Upgrade of parks, Ward 85						100 000
CPX.0004539-F1	Upgrade of parks, Ward 85	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004540	Levelling and tarring, Erijaville						100 000
CPX.0004540-F1	Levelling and tarring, Erijaville	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004541	Upgrade of parks Sir Lowry's Pass						100 000
CPX.0004541-F1	Upgrade of parks Sir Lowry's Pass	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004582	Upgrade of parks ward 100						100 000
CPX.0004582-F1	Upgrade of parks ward 100	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004583	Upgrading of Silverstream Park						500 000
CPX.0004583-F1	Upgrading of Silverstream Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0004584	Gym Equipment at Ward 49 Playpark						100 000
CPX.0004584-F1	Gym Equipment at Ward 49 Playpark	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004585	Fencing at Eendrag Park						200 000
CPX.0004585-F1	Fencing at Eendrag Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004586	Upgrading of Khanya Park in ward 44						150 000
CPX.0004586-F1	Upgrading of Khanya Park in ward 44	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004588	Construction of a Park in Ward 98						1 000 000
CPX.0004588-F1	Construction of a Park in Ward 98	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0004589	Fencing of Park in Ward 98						50 000
CPX.0004589-F1	Fencing of Park in Ward 98	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004590	Upgrading of Orient Street Park						49 870
CPX.0004590-F1	Upgrading of Orient Street Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	49 869	49 869	0		
CPX.0004591	Upgrading of Tyne Ave Park						193 000
CPX.0004591-F1	Upgrading of Tyne Ave Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	193 000	193 000	0		
CPX.0004592	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 92						310 000
CPX.0004592-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 92	3 CRR:WardAllocation	310 000	310 000	0		
CPX.0004594	Furnishing of Park in Ward 93						300 000
CPX.0004594-F1	Furnishing of Park in Ward 93	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0004595	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 94						150 000
CPX.0004595-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 94	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004596	Upgrading of Play Park in Ward 94						350 000
CPX.0004596-F1	Upgrading of Play Park in Ward 94	3 CRR:WardAllocation	350 000	350 000	0		
CPX.0004598	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 99						230 000
CPX.0004598-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 99	3 CRR:WardAllocation	230 000	230 000	0		
CPX.0004599	Upgrading of Median Island FransConradie						105 000
CPX.0004599-F1	Upgrading of Median Island FransConradie	3 CRR:WardAllocation	105 000	105 000	0		
CPX.0004600	New Park Equipment						35 000
CPX.0004600-F1	New Park Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	35 000	35 000	0		

084

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0004601	Upgrade of Parks						50 000
CPX.0004601-F1	Upgrade of Parks	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	50 000	-200 000	R200 000 transferred to new project CPX.0006085-F1 CCTV / LPR Cameras in Ward 1.	
CPX.0004613	Bloekombos Park Upgrade						210 000
CPX.0004613-F1	Bloekombos Park Upgrade	3 CRR:WardAllocation	210 000	210 000	0		
CPX.0004614	Upgrade of Parks and POS in ward 102						50 000
CPX.0004614-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in ward 102	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004615	Thibault Park, Play Park Equipment						50 000
CPX.0004615-F1	Thibault Park, Play Park Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004616	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 6)						41 000
CPX.0004616-F1	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 6)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	41 000	41 000	0		
CPX.0004617	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 9)						41 000
CPX.0004617-F1	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 9)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	41 000	41 000	0		
CPX.0004618	Boland Park Outdoor Gym Equip: Ward 105						104 110
CPX.0004618-F1	Boland Park Outdoor Gym Equip: Ward 105	3 CRR:WardAllocation	104 109	104 109	0		
CPX.0004619	Richwood: Outdoor Gym Equipment						60 000
CPX.0004619-F1	Richwood: Outdoor Gym Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004620	Richwood: Park Signage						15 000
CPX.0004620-F1	Richwood: Park Signage	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
CPX.0004621	Ward 105: Mikpunt Park Upgrade						60 000
CPX.0004621-F1	Ward 105: Mikpunt Park Upgrade	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004622	Park Upgrade (Area 6)						75 000
CPX.0004622-F1	Park Upgrade (Area 6)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0		
CPX.0004623	Upgrade Parks Hockey St; Constantia Way						225 000
CPX.0004623-F1	Upgrade Parks Hockey St; Constantia Way	3 CRR:WardAllocation	225 000	225 000	0		
CPX.0004624	Upgrade Park: Montblanc Street						160 000
CPX.0004624-F1	Upgrade Park: Montblanc Street	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0		
CPX.0004625	Upgrade Parks: Trafalgar Road Ward 79						100 000
CPX.0004625-F1	Upgrade Parks: Trafalgar Road Ward 79	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004626	Upgrade Park-Smarty Town Ward 79						210 000
CPX.0004626-F1	Upgrade Park-Smarty Town Ward 79	3 CRR:WardAllocation	210 000	210 000	0		
CPX.0004627	Upgrading of Median Island Mike Pienaar						145 000
CPX.0004627-F1	Upgrading of Median Island Mike Pienaar	3 CRR:WardAllocation	145 000	145 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004628	Upgrading of Parow Trim Park						100 000
CPX.0004628-F1	Upgrading of Parow Trim Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004629	Fencing in ward 2						40 000
CPX.0004629-F1	Fencing in ward 2	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004630	Upgrading of Industrie Park						100 000
CPX.0004630-F1	Upgrading of Industrie Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004631	Upgrading of Frank Louw Park						140 000
CPX.0004631-F1	Upgrading of Frank Louw Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
CPX.0004634	Landscaping of verges in Ward 12						50 000
CPX.0004634-F1	Landscaping of verges in Ward 12	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004635	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 12						50 000
CPX.0004635-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 12	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004636	Purchasing of Gym Equipment						150 000
CPX.0004636-F1	Purchasing of Gym Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004637	Upgrading of Juniper Park						100 000
CPX.0004637-F1	Upgrading of Juniper Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004638	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 33						250 000
CPX.0004638-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 33	3 CRR:WardAllocation	250 000	250 000	0		
CPX.0004639	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 34						400 000
CPX.0004639-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 34	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX.0004640	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 35						500 000
CPX.0004640-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 35	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0004641	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 36						400 000
CPX.0004641-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 36	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX.0004662	Upgrading of Lorna Park, Glenhaven						100 000
CPX.0004662-F1	Upgrading of Lorna Park, Glenhaven	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004663	Upgrading of Acker Street Park						300 000
CPX.0004663-F1	Upgrading of Acker Street Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0004669	Park Upgrades: ward 56						128 540
CPX.0004669-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 56	3 CRR:WardAllocation	128 540	128 540	0		
CPX.0004671	Park Upgrades: ward 57						12 000
CPX.0004671-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 57	3 CRR:WardAllocation	12 000	12 000	0		
CPX.0004672	Upgrading of Tsoga Park						150 000
CPX.0004672-F1	Upgrading of Tsoga Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004673	Upgrading of Nzinziniba Park						150 000
CPX.0004673-F1	Upgrading of Nzinziniba Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004674	Upgrading of Mthuma Park						150 000
CPX.0004674-F1	Upgrading of Mthuma Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004675	Upgrading of Mesani Park						150 000
CPX.0004675-F1	Upgrading of Mesani Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004692	Upgrade Parks and POS Ward 54						140 000
CPX.0004692-F1	Upgrade Parks and POS Ward 54	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
CPX.0004693	Park Upgrades: ward 51						150 000
CPX.0004693-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 51	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004694	Park Upgrades: ward 52						135 000
CPX.0004694-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 52	3 CRR:WardAllocation	135 000	135 000	0		
CPX.0004695	Erect Fencing: Papu Park						100 000
CPX.0004695-F1	Erect Fencing: Papu Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004696	Tree Planting: Pinelands						30 000
CPX.0004696-F1	Tree Planting: Pinelands	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004697	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 5						80 000
CPX.0004697-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 5	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004698	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 19						80 540
CPX.0004698-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 19	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 540	80 540	0		
CPX.0004699	Fencing of Heron Rd Park, Grassy Park						60 000
CPX.0004699-F1	Fencing of Heron Rd Park, Grassy Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004700	Develop a Youth Park in Ward 66						230 000
CPX.0004700-F1	Develop a Youth Park in Ward 66	3 CRR:WardAllocation	230 000	230 000	0		
CPX.0004701	Upgrade Abdulla Moosa Walk, Parkwood						70 000
CPX.0004701-F1	Upgrade Abdulla Moosa Walk, Parkwood	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0004709	Construction of Parks in Ward 95						3 600 000
CPX.0004709-F1	Construction of Parks in Ward 95	3 CRR:WardAllocation	3 600 000	3 600 000	0		
CPX.0004742	Upgrade Park: Amsterdam and Seattle Rds						180 000
CPX.0004742-F1	Upgrade Park: Amsterdam and Seattle Rds	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0		
CPX.0004744	Upgrade Park: Alpine and Lords Roads						50 000
CPX.0004744-F1	Upgrade Park: Alpine and Lords Roads	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004745	Upgrading of Bosduif / Volstruis Parks						225 000
CPX.0004745-F1	Upgrading of Bosduif / Volstruis Parks	3 CRR:WardAllocation	225 000	225 000	0		
CPX.0004746	Upgrading of Parks: Muizenberg						415 000
CPX.0004746-F1	Upgrading of Parks: Muizenberg	3 CRR:WardAllocation	415 000	415 000	0		
CPX.0004747	Upgrade of Parks: Lotus River						110 000
CPX.0004747-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Lotus River	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	110 000	0		
CPX.0004748	Upgrade Parks in wards 61, 64 & 69						75 000
CPX.0004748-F1	Upgrade Parks in wards 61, 64 & 69	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0		
CPX.0004750	New Fencing Frans Hals Street Park						130 000
CPX.0004750-F1	New Fencing Frans Hals Street Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0		
CPX.0004751	New Fencing Avondale Street Park						80 000
CPX.0004751-F1	New Fencing Avondale Street Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004752	Upgrade play parks in Edgemoor Ward 5						120 000
CPX.0004752-F1	Upgrade play parks in Edgemoor Ward 5	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
CPX.0004753	Upgrade play parks in Bothasig Ward 5						120 000
CPX.0004753-F1	Upgrade play parks in Bothasig Ward 5	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
CPX.0004754	Upgrading of Doordekraal dam area						100 000
CPX.0004754-F1	Upgrading of Doordekraal dam area	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004755	New play equipment - Imhoff Street Park						20 000
CPX.0004755-F1	New play equipment - Imhoff Street Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0004756	New play equipment - Kenridge Park						30 000
CPX.0004756-F1	New play equipment - Kenridge Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004757	Upgrading of parks in Loevenstein						40 000
CPX.0004757-F1	Upgrading of parks in Loevenstein	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004758	Upgrading of park in De Bron						50 000
CPX.0004758-F1	Upgrading of park in De Bron	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004759	Closure of walkway Altona Street Oakglen						20 000
CPX.0004759-F1	Closure of walkway Altona Street Oakglen	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0004803	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13						200 000
CPX.0004803-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004804	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20						200 000
CPX.0004804-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004806	Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road						67 800
CPX.0004806-F1	Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	67 800	67 800	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004807	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106						300 000
CPX.0004807-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0004808	Gym Trim for Kromboom Park						200 000
CPX.0004808-F1	Gym Trim for Kromboom Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004809	Development of Cox Crescent Park						300 000
CPX.0004809-F1	Development of Cox Crescent Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0004810	Eco Park at Chukker Road						100 000
CPX.0004810-F1	Eco Park at Chukker Road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004811	Jungle Gym Lincoln Park - Saltire road						50 000
CPX.0004811-F1	Jungle Gym Lincoln Park - Saltire road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004832	Irrigation system/tree plant in Houhoek						120 000
CPX.0004832-F1	Irrigation system/tree plant in Houhoek	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
CPX.0004833	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58						300 000
CPX.0004833-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0004834	Upgrade of Park Golf Link Estate, Ottery						51 000
CPX.0004834-F1	Upgrade of Park Golf Link Estate, Ottery	3 CRR:WardAllocation	51 000	51 000	0		
CPX.0004835	Upgrade of Park in Ottery						30 000
CPX.0004835-F1	Upgrade of Park in Ottery	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004836	Upgrade of Liesbeek River						40 000
CPX.0004836-F1	Upgrade of Liesbeek River	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004837	Upgrade of Parks W65						120 000
CPX.0004837-F1	Upgrade of Parks W65	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
CPX.0004838	Upgrade of Arderne Gardens						25 000
CPX.0004838-F1	Upgrade of Arderne Gardens	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0004839	Enclosure Cul-de-sac & Klip Monument						68 000
CPX.0004839-F1	Enclosure Cul-de-sac & Klip Monument	3 CRR:WardAllocation	68 000	68 000	0		
CPX.0004840	Purchasing of Trees Pots and Plants						60 000
CPX.0004840-F1	Purchasing of Trees Pots and Plants	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004841	Upgrade of Paradise Park						40 000
CPX.0004841-F1	Upgrade of Paradise Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004846	Upgrade GB (Greenbelts) and POS Ward 62						70 000
CPX.0004846-F1	Upgrade GB (Greenbelts) and POS Ward 62	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004847	Upgrade of Wynberg and Maynardville Park						30 000
CPX.0004847-F1	Upgrade of Wynberg and Maynardville Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004848	Upgrade Parks Westlake & Kirstenhof						100 000
CPX.0004848-F1	Upgrade Parks Westlake & Kirstenhof	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004849	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 72						100 361
CPX.0004849-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 72	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 361	100 361	0		
CPX.0004850	Purchasing of Trees in Ward 73						77 264
CPX.0004850-F1	Purchasing of Trees in Ward 73	3 CRR:WardAllocation	77 264	77 264	0		
CPX.0004851	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 73						300 000
CPX.0004851-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 73	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0004852	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59						40 000
CPX.0004852-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004882	Upgrade of Venster Road Park						100 000
CPX.0004882-F1	Upgrade of Venster Road Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004902	Upgrade of Parks in ward 68						151 041
CPX.0004902-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 68	3 CRR:WardAllocation	151 041	151 041	0		
CPX.0004903	Upgrade of Park in Grassy Park						90 000
CPX.0004903-F1	Upgrade of Park in Grassy Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0		
CPX.0004904	Upgrade of Park, Lavender Hill						30 000
CPX.0004904-F1	Upgrade of Park, Lavender Hill	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004905	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 11						135 000
CPX.0004905-F1	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 11	3 CRR:WardAllocation	135 000	135 000	0		
CPX.0004906	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 14						150 000
CPX.0004906-F1	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 14	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004907	Buttskop Railway Crossing Memorial Wall						140 000
CPX.0004907-F1	Buttskop Railway Crossing Memorial Wall	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
CPX.0004908	Upgrade Zuidersee Park - Malibu Village						55 000
CPX.0004908-F1	Upgrade Zuidersee Park - Malibu Village	3 CRR:WardAllocation	55 000	55 000	0		
CPX.0004909	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 17						200 000
CPX.0004909-F1	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 17	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004910	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 12						50 000
CPX.0004910-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 12	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004911	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 11						100 000
CPX.0004911-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 11	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0004944	Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional 1516						100 000
CPX.0004944-F1	Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional 1516	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004950	Upgrade Thibault Park, Brackenfell						100 000
CPX.0004950-F1	Upgrade Thibault Park, Brackenfell	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005014	IT Equipment: Additional 1516						100 000
CPX.0005014-F1	IT Equipment: Additional 1516	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005143	Erect Fencing: Meurant Road, Tijgerhof						80 000
CPX.0005143-F1	Erect Fencing: Meurant Road, Tijgerhof	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0005201	IT Equipment: Replacement 1516						400 000
CPX.0005201-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement 1516	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX.0005265	Upgrade Newlands Depot, Newlands						220 747
CPX.0005265-F1	Upgrade Newlands Depot, Newlands	1 EFF	456 747	220 747	-236 000	Project reduced as a result of reduction in scope of works. Funds to be reallocated to WBS CPX.0003377-F1 Maitland Crematorium - Install Cremators.	
CPX.0005368	Upgrade of King Arthur Park						1 014 717
CPX.0005368-F1	Upgrade of King Arthur Park	4 NT USDG	450 000	450 000	0		
CPX.0005368-F2	Upgrade of King Arthur Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	314 717	314 717	0		
CPX.0005369	Upgrade of Jungle Town Park						850 000
CPX.0005369-F1	Upgrade of Jungle Town Park	4 NT USDG	350 000	350 000	0		
CPX.0005371	Development of Passerina Park						600 000
CPX.0005371-F1	Development of Passerina Park	4 NT USDG	600 000	600 000	0		
CPX.0005423	Upgrade of Isikhova Park - Mfuleni						1 000 000
CPX.0005423-F1	Upgrade of Isikhova Park - Mfuleni	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0005449	Soccer Pitch in Victoria Parks						200 000
CPX.0005449-F1	Soccer Pitch in Victoria Parks	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005450	Upgrading of Parks						60 000
CPX.0005450-F1	Upgrading of Parks	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005451	Upgrading of Parks in Firgrove						20 000
CPX.0005451-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Firgrove	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005455	Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond						450 000
CPX.0005455-F1	Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond	4 NT USDG	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005458	Upgrade Khayelitsha Cemetery						1 000 000
CPX.0005458-F1	Upgrade Khayelitsha Cemetery	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005462	Cemetery Development - Professional Serv						200 000
CPX.0005462-F1	Cemetery Development - Professional Serv	4 NT USDG	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005467	Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery						1 750 000
CPX.0005467-F1	Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery	4 NT USDG	250 000	250 000	0		
CPX.0005478	Upgrade Nomzamo Park - Smart Park						4 820 000
CPX.0005478-F1	Upgrade Nomzamo Park - Smart Park	4 NT USDG	4 820 000	4 820 000	0		
CPX.0005479	Upgrade Atlantis SmartPark						9 600 000
CPX.0005479-F1	Upgrade Atlantis SmartPark	4 NT USDG	2 100 000	2 100 000	0		
CPX.0005502	Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1516						3 500 000
CPX.0005502-F1	Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1516	4 NT USDG	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
CPX.0005505	Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park						4 980 000
CPX.0005505-F1	Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park	4 NT USDG	1 980 000	1 980 000	0		
CPX.0005527	Upgrade of Parks: Ward 6						100 000
CPX.0005527-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Ward 6	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005528	Fencing of Memorial Park: Ward 111						150 000
CPX.0005528-F1	Fencing of Memorial Park: Ward 111	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0005529	Upgrade of Parks: Ward 8						140 000
CPX.0005529-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Ward 8	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
CPX.0005532	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 16						60 000
CPX.0005532-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 16	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005533	Upgrading of Parks in Macassar Village						80 000
CPX.0005533-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Macassar Village	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0005534	Wooden bridges over canals						60 000
CPX.0005534-F1	Wooden bridges over canals	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005572	Upgrading of parks (area 16)						100 000
CPX.0005572-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005573	Upgrading of parks (area 16)						300 000
CPX.0005573-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0005574	Upgrading of parks (area 17)						150 000
CPX.0005574-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 17)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0005575	Upgrading of parks (area 16)						100 000
CPX.0005575-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005576	Blue mash wire & Upgrade - Heighfield Rd						100 000
CPX.0005576-F1	Blue mash wire & Upgrade - Heighfield Rd	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005577	Establish Legacy Park in New Lentegeur						850 000
CPX.0005577-F1	Establish Legacy Park in New Lentegeur	3 CRR:WardAllocation	850 000	850 000	0		
CPX.0005578	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Lentegeur						25 000
CPX.0005578-F1	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Lentegeur	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0005579	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Woodlands						25 000
CPX.0005579-F1	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Woodlands	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0005580	Upgrade of Johannes Meintjies Park						52 506
CPX.0005580-F1	Upgrade of Johannes Meintjies Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	52 506	52 506	0		
CPX.0005611	Upgrading of Perseus Park						2 506
CPX.0005611-F1	Upgrading of Perseus Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	2 506	2 506	0		
CPX.0005732	Upgrade of Parks in Area 17						50 000
CPX.0005732-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Area 17	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005846	Upgrade of Curlew Park						170 000
CPX.0005846-F1	Upgrade of Curlew Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	170 000	170 000	0		
CPX.0005942	Upgrading of Lantana Park						2 506
CPX.0005942-F1	Upgrading of Lantana Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	2 506	2 506	0		
CPX.0005943	Upgrading of Parks in Area 16						7 717
CPX.0005943-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Area 16	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 717	7 717	0		
CPX.0005961	Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi						4 500 000
CPX.0005961-F1	Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi	4 NT ICD	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0006002	Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade						2 700 000
CPX.0006002-F1	Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade	4 NT ICD	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0006003	Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park						14 000 000
CPX.0006003-F1	Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park	4 NT ICD	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
CPX.0006004	Smart Trees Programme						5 000 000
CPX.0006004-F1	Smart Trees Programme	4 NT ICD	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0006083	Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1516						4 452
CPX.0006083-F1	Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1516	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	4 452	4 452	Funding required for plant and equipment not purchased in the previous financial year.	
Total for City Parks			81 239 905	87 319 129	6 079 224		

093

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Sport, Recreation & Amenities							
C08.95073	Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3						6 274 348
C08.95073-F1	Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3	1 EFF	598 557	764 691	166 134	Roll-over: Provision of consultants fees not claimed during 2014/15. Consultants claims were lower than anticipated due to poor performance by the Principal Agent (PA) in providing suitable design which was within the client's budget. Sundry amendment: Budget increased to accommodate the increase (R150,000) required in the Seawinds ablution block budget due to the Bill of Quantities (BoQ) being higher than budget. Based on the priced BoQ, the consultants fees will also increase.	
C12.95078	Valhalla Park - Functional Rec Area						29 752 756
C12.95078-F1	Valhalla Park - Functional Rec Area	4 NT USDG	0	36 871	36 871	Payment has been held back due to a forensic investigation being undertaken regarding the civil engineer on the project. Final amount to be claimed once the audit report is released.	
C13.95040	Imizamo Yethu SC Upgrade						3 442 672
C13.95040-F1	Imizamo Yethu SC Upgrade	4 NT USDG	0	284 519	284 519	Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas. The delay in delivery was not anticipated at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	
C13.95071	Roof Enclosure of Retreat Swimming Pool						7 096 380
C13.95071-F1	Roof Enclosure of Retreat Swimming Pool	1 EFF	0	3 633 239	3 633 239	Roll-over: The contractor's performance is slower than anticipated, resulting in lower claims. Provision of consultants fees not claimed during 2014/15 and to complete project delayed by underperformance of the contractor. Sundry amendment: Budget increased to accommodate the increase in consultants fees required for the Retreat Pool Roof Enclosure budget. The reports should be on the BAC agenda for 20 July 2015,	
C13.95073	Du Noon Node - Spraypark						3 870 543
C13.95073-F1	Du Noon Node - Spraypark	4 NT USDG	0	1 154 184	1 154 184	Inclement weather delayed implementation resulting in work not being completed on time. Funds are required to be provided in the 2015/16 financial year to complete the project.	
C13.95073-F2	Du Noon Node - Spraypark	1 EFF	0	111 595	111 595	Inclement weather delayed implementation resulting in work not being completed on time. Funds are required to be provided in the 2015/16 financial year to complete the project.	
C13.95077	Solomon Mahlangu Hall Modification						10 934 873
C13.95077-F1	Solomon Mahlangu Hall Modification	4 NT USDG	0	258 290	258 290	Provision of consultants fees not claimed during 2014/15 as well as funds to complete the project which was delayed due to inclement weather, labour problems and poor performance by contractor. The extent of the contractor's performance and other delays could not have been anticipated at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	
C14.95022	Synthetic Pitch - Steenberg						6 278 541
C14.95022-F1	Synthetic Pitch - Steenberg	4 NT USDG	0	395 516	395 516	Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C14.95023	Synthetic Pitch - Heideveld						5 973 336
C14.95023-F1	Synthetic Pitch - Heideveld	4 NT USDG	0	517 067	517 067	Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas.	
C14.95024	Synthetic Pitch - Cross Roads						6 326 868
C14.95024-F1	Synthetic Pitch - Cross Roads	4 NT USDG	0	433 670	433 670	Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas.	
C14.95025	Synthetic Pitch - Kewtown						5 976 985
C14.95025-F1	Synthetic Pitch - Kewtown	4 NT USDG	0	444 827	444 827	Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas.	
C14.95081	Boundary Wall - Bishop Lavis SG						199 655
C14.95081-F1	Boundary Wall - Bishop Lavis SG	3 CRR Ward Allocation	100 000	100 000	0		
C14.95082	Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall						291 930
C14.95082-F1	Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall	3 CRR Ward Allocation	100 000	100 000	0		
C14.95087	Upgrading of NY116 Sports Field						1 348 003
C14.95087-F2	Upgrading of NY116 Sports Field	4 NT USDG	0	52 455	52 455	Practical completion was achieved but not finally completed. Snags to be addressed. Provision of funds to complete project delayed due to community protests and inclement weather conditions. The extent of the contractor's performance due to community protests and adverse weather conditions could not have been anticipated at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	
C15.95000	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade						4 532 346
C15.95000-F1	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	1 EFF	0	38 635	38 635	Roll-over: Provision of funds to complete project - construction of new fire escape at Huguenot Square Hall which was delayed due to inclement weather conditions. Sundry amendment: Reprioritisation of budget in order to accommodate the increase required in the Retreat Pool Roof Enclosure budget.	
C15.95009	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional						2 607 898
C15.95009-F1	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	0	96 788	96 788	Provision of funds to honour payment for outstanding equipment to be delivered. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	
C15.95010	IT Infrastructure, Equipment: Additional						3 757 910
C15.95010-F1	IT Infrastructure, Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	0	95 927	95 927	Provision of funds to honour payments for outstanding network connectivity work. There are still some fibre/server room work outstanding at Observatory Area Office and some tar re-instatement outstanding at Sawkins Road. The projects had a dependency on lease agreements which caused delays. The department could not anticipate that the vendor would experience delays at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C15.95016	Fencing and Gates Upgrade						1 996 463
C15.95016-F1	Fencing and Gates Upgrade	1 EFF	0	254 679	254 679	Provision of funds to complete projects delayed by underperformance of the contractor at the Area Office in Harmony Park Resort and Noll & Dawid Sports field. The extent of the poor performance by the vendor could not have been anticipated at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled. Provision of funds to complete project delayed due to site limitations at Nyanga Rugby Sports field. The department could not anticipate the site limitations at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	
C16.95000	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade						5 685 210
C16.95000-F1	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	1 EFF	3 132 237	5 685 209	2 552 972	Reprioritisation of budget in order to accommodate the increase required in the Seawinds ablution block budget as well as additional funds allocated to prioritised upgrade of various facilities.	
C16.95003	Atlantis Synthetic Pitch						7 736 350
C16.95003-F1	Atlantis Synthetic Pitch	4 NT USDG	6 831 753	7 282 530	450 777	Roll-over: Designs were completed. Consultants claims were lower than anticipated. Sundry amendment: Additional funding to complete the project.	
C16.95008	Vehicles: Additional - S&R						3 000 000
C16.95008-F1	Vehicles: Additional - S&R	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C16.95009	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional						2 000 000
C16.95009-F1	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.95010	IT Infrastructure, Equipment: Additional						2 000 000
C16.95010-F1	IT Infrastructure, Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.95011	Equipment for Facilities: Additional						2 000 000
C16.95011-F1	Equipment for Facilities: Additional	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.95015	Irrigation: General Upgrade						3 000 000
C16.95015-F1	Irrigation: General Upgrade	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C16.95016	Fencing and Gates Upgrade						2 000 000
C16.95016-F1	Fencing and Gates Upgrade	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.95020	Recreation Hubs Equipment						3 000 000
C16.95020-F1	Recreation Hubs Equipment	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX.0002826	Upgrade Sarepta Sport Complex						199 834
CPX.0002826-F1	Upgrade Sarepta Sport Complex	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0002833	Installation of fence Wilttebome Civic						220 000
CPX.0002833-F1	Installation of fence Wilttebome Civic	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	59 000	59 000	Funds required to be reprovided to implement fencing to complete project.	
CPX.0002856	Bloekombos S/F: Upgrade						109 788
CPX.0002856-F1	Bloekombos S/F: Upgrade	3 CRR:WardAllocation	32 695	32 695	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0002857	Outdoor Gym Facility & Equipment						750 001
CPX.0002857-F1	Outdoor Gym Facility & Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	441 577	441 577	Reprovision of funds to complete project which was delayed due to inclement weather conditions. The laying of the rubber matting could not be effected in time due to the casting of the concrete base which took longer to dry. The extent of the contractor's performance due to adverse weather conditions could not have been anticipated at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	
CPX.0004312	Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch						7 667 146
CPX.0004312-F1	Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch	4 NT USDG	0	6 785 662	6 785 662	Roll-over: Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas. Furthermore, outstanding claims relating to consultant fees in respect of the installation of the synthetic pitch. Sundry amendment: Additional funding to complete the project.	
CPX.0004319	Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch						7 568 071
CPX.0004319-F1	Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch	4 NT USDG	2 926 864	3 542 123	615 259	Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas.	
CPX.0004326	Ocean View Synthetic Pitch						9 006 116
CPX.0004326-F1	Ocean View Synthetic Pitch	4 NT USDG	0	744 647	744 647	Provision of funds to complete the project as delivery delays were encountered with the balance of floodlighting equipment which was shipped from overseas.	
CPX.0004338	Constr of Wall Nyanga Sportsfield						1 250 000
CPX.0004338-F1	Constr of Wall Nyanga Sportsfield	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	1 100 475	1 100 475	Reprovision of funds to complete project delayed due to site limitations relating to community interference with implementation.	
CPX.0004339	Provision of Sporting Equipment						150 000
CPX.0004339-F1	Provision of Sporting Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004340	Netball/Basketball court, Lwandle						100 000
CPX.0004340-F1	Netball/Basketball court, Lwandle	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004351	Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportspark						100 000
CPX.0004351-F1	Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportspark	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004422	Resurfacing of netball courts						150 000
CPX.0004422-F1	Resurfacing of netball courts	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004425	Brackenfell Sport Complex: Upgrade						60 000
CPX.0004425-F1	Brackenfell Sport Complex: Upgrade	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004426	Kraaifontein Town Hall: Equipment						30 000
CPX.0004426-F1	Kraaifontein Town Hall: Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004427	Kraaifontein Sport Field Upgrade						180 000
CPX.0004427-F1	Kraaifontein Sport Field Upgrade	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004428	Klipheuwel: Sport Facility Upgrade						100 000
CPX.0004428-F1	Klipheuwel: Sport Facility Upgrade	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004429	Lifesaving Equipment: Mnandi Beach						30 000
CPX.0004429-F1	Lifesaving Equipment: Mnandi Beach	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004430	Upgrade Monte Vista Sport Field Facility						25 000
CPX.0004430-F1	Upgrade Monte Vista Sport Field Facility	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0004431	Bloekombos Comm Hall: Equipment						20 000
CPX.0004431-F1	Bloekombos Comm Hall: Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0004432	Upgrading of Bellville South Sportsfield						140 000
CPX.0004432-F1	Upgrading of Bellville South Sportsfield	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
CPX.0004433	Upgrading of Huguenot Hall						25 000
CPX.0004433-F1	Upgrading of Huguenot Hall	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0004434	Upgrading of Belhar Civic Centre						100 000
CPX.0004434-F1	Upgrading of Belhar Civic Centre	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004436	Install benches at Milton Beach						40 000
CPX.0004436-F1	Install benches at Milton Beach	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004437	Upgrade Sea Point Civic Ablution						100 000
CPX.0004437-F1	Upgrade Sea Point Civic Ablution	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004439	Sports Equipment: Rocklands Hall						40 000
CPX.0004439-F1	Sports Equipment: Rocklands Hall	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004440	Upgrade Abe Sher Sport Field (Bothasig)						50 000
CPX.0004440-F1	Upgrade Abe Sher Sport Field (Bothasig)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004441	Upgrade Edgemoor Sports Field (Edgemoor)						50 000
CPX.0004441-F1	Upgrade Edgemoor Sports Field (Edgemoor)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004442	Purchase recreation equipment						170 000
CPX.0004442-F1	Purchase recreation equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	170 000	170 000	0		
CPX.0004443	Install Audio Visual Equipment Mfontein						25 000
CPX.0004443-F1	Install Audio Visual Equipment Mfontein	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0004445	Installation of Master Play surface						300 000
CPX.0004445-F1	Installation of Master Play surface	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0004446	Facility Hardening Ruth First Comm Hall						300 000
CPX.0004446-F1	Facility Hardening Ruth First Comm Hall	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0004703	Roof Enclosure of Ruyterwacht Pool						3 013 853
CPX.0004703-F1	Roof Enclosure of Ruyterwacht Pool	1 EFF	5 000 000	2 297 028	-2 702 972	The tender was cancelled due to all bids being non-compliant. Tender to be re-advertised after the requisite 6 month period. The 2015/16 budget to be adjusted accordingly and the balance to be reprovided in the 2016/17 Draft Budget to complete the project.	
CPX.0004727	Upgrade Sports Facilities in Ward 73						50 000
CPX.0004727-F1	Upgrade Sports Facilities in Ward 73	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004728	Field barrier Chukker Rd Sportsfield						100 000
CPX.0004728-F1	Field barrier Chukker Rd Sportsfield	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004729	Purchase Office Equipment De Wet Rd Hall						35 000
CPX.0004729-F1	Purchase Office Equipment De Wet Rd Hall	3 CRR:WardAllocation	35 000	35 000	0		
CPX.0004730	Upgrade Solo Street Sports Field						50 000
CPX.0004730-F1	Upgrade Solo Street Sports Field	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004802	Installation Drainage Sarepta Sport Comp						100 000
CPX.0004802-F1	Installation Drainage Sarepta Sport Comp	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005417	New Fence at Eersteriver Sports Ground						100 000
CPX.0005417-F1	New Fence at Eersteriver Sports Ground	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005418	Audio & Visual Equipment-Eersteriver MPC						20 000
CPX.0005418-F1	Audio & Visual Equipment-Eersteriver MPC	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005536	Upgrade of Wallacedene Hall: Phase 2						60 000
CPX.0005536-F1	Upgrade of Wallacedene Hall: Phase 2	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005588	Hardening & Securing of Facilities						3 999 182
CPX.0005588-F1	Hardening & Securing of Facilities	1 EFF	0	26 006	26 006	Provision of funds to complete project at Malibu Sports field as the electricity supply was vandalised restricting the installation of alarm system. Provision of funds to complete projects delayed by under-performance of the contractor at Makhaza Sports field and Khayelitsha CBD. The vendor completed the work and supplied the goods but the workmanship and finished product was of poor quality. The extent of the poor performance by the vendor and delays could not have been anticipated at the time the 2015/16 Budget was compiled.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0005849	Replacement of IT Equipment						77 511
CPX.0005849-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	77 511	77 511	Virement Approved: Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7093338, Journal No. 200012068, profit centre P18030411 credited with R41 220 to replace a Laptop and audio equipment. Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7093197, Journal No. 200013820, profit centre P18030044 credited with R21 221 to replace PC's, laptop and television. Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7096018, Journal No. 200012251, profit centre P18030006 credited with R915 to replace a monitor. Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7093824, Journal No. 200013536, profit centre P18030054 credited with R11 325 to replace a PC. Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7095913, Journal No. 200013537, profit centre P18030044 credited with R2 830 to replace a PC.	
CPX.0005850	Replacement of Furniture,Plant & Equipm						2 894
CPX.0005850-F1	Replacement of Furniture,Plant & Equipm	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	2 894	2 894	Virement Approved: Insurance claim settled: Claim No. 7094508, Journal No. 200008517, profit centre P18030042 credited with R2894 for a fridge.	
CPX.0005929	Refurbishment of Boardroom, Zolani Centr						60 000
CPX.0005929-F1	Refurbishment of Boardroom, Zolani Centr	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005930	Install Gym Equipment, Nyanga Soccer Fie						440 000
CPX.0005930-F1	Install Gym Equipment, Nyanga Soccer Fie	3 CRR:WardAllocation	440 000	440 000	0		
CPX.0005931	Upgrade of Multi sports site: Ward 37						300 000
CPX.0005931-F1	Upgrade of Multi sports site: Ward 37	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0005932	Purchase Chairs Tables, Luyolo Centre						75 000
CPX.0005932-F1	Purchase Chairs Tables, Luyolo Centre	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0		
CPX.0005933	Develop Pond to Sportsfield Ward 39						1 250 000
CPX.0005933-F1	Develop Pond to Sportsfield Ward 39	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 250 000	1 250 000	0		
CPX.0005934	Purchasing Irrigation Mfuleni Sportsfld						50 000
CPX.0005934-F1	Purchasing Irrigation Mfuleni Sportsfld	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005935	Outdoor Gym Equipment: OR Tambo Hall						1 500 000
CPX.0005935-F1	Outdoor Gym Equipment: OR Tambo Hall	3 CRR:WardAllocation	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
CPX.0005952	Construct Access Parking: Luyolo Centre						100 000
CPX.0005952-F1	Construct Access Parking: Luyolo Centre	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0006054	Purchasing of Outdoor Gym Equipment						163 950
CPX.0006054-F1	Purchasing of Outdoor Gym Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	163 949	163 949	New project funded from previously unallocated funds. Supported by the subcouncil.	
Total for Sport, Recreation & Amenities			42 377 106	60 669 259	18 292 153		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Library & Information Services							
C10.96010	New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha						81 885 227
C10.96010-F1	New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	4 NT NDPG	855 538	855 538	0		
C10.96010-F2	New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	4 NT USDG	8 950 000	8 950 000	0		
C10.96010-F3	New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	1 EFF	0	6 700 000	6 700 000	Project is multi-funded. Delays in obtaining BAC approval for the increase in contract sum influenced the projected expenditure on the project as additional work could not proceed. In addition, work was stopped on site by the community for period 26 May 2015 to 19 June 2015. These issues has all since been resolved but practical completion at this stage is envisaged for October 2015. Currently awaiting a revised implementation programme.	
C10.96010-F4	New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	3 SOC DEV CPT FUND:G	0	5 614 021	5 614 021	Delays in obtaining BAC approval for the increase in contract sum influenced the projected expenditure on the project as additional work could not proceed. In addition, work was stopped on site by the community for period 26 May 2015 to 19 June 2015. These issues has all since been resolved but practical completion at this stage is envisaged for October 2015.	
C12.96005	IT equipment Kuyasa Library, Khayelitsha						3 262 471
C12.96005-F1	IT equipment Kuyasa Library, Khayelitsha	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	3 262 471	3 262 471	0		
C12.96007	Furniture Kuyasa Lib - Carnegie III						1 127 500
C12.96007-F1	Furniture Kuyasa Lib - Carnegie III	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	0	1 127 500	1 127 500	Delays in the Construction of the Regional Library impacted on the planned acquisitions for 2014/15. Funds required to be rolled over and linked to CPX.0005631-F2.	
C12.96030	Books - Carnegie III						8 448 523
C12.96030-F1	Books - Carnegie III	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	814 650	1 287 105	472 455	Roll-over: Private sector funding savings realized after SCM year-end dates. Sundry amendment: Interest accrued on Grant to be utilised to increase current collections at Libraries.	
C12.96039	Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis						496 335
C12.96039-F1	Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis	1 EFF	496 335	496 335	0		
C14.96022	Library Upgrades						5 839 541
C14.96022-F1	Library Upgrades	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	0	1 181 509	1 181 509	Contractor informed that his slow progress is as a result of the slope of the construction site as well as cash flow problems. The cash flow problems resulted in the inability of the contractor to source, supply and fit the lift, which impacted on planned expenditure for 2014/15.	
C14.96024	Library Upgrades and Extensions						9 500 276
C14.96024-F1	Library Upgrades and Extensions	1 EFF	0	45 250	45 250	Delays experienced due to change in Regulations related to Fire Safety. Final payment due to consultants on completion of the project.	

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C15.96000	Furniture /ICT Conditional Grant						3 469 956
C15.96000-F1	Furniture /ICT Conditional Grant	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	0	450 641	450 641	The Fibre network cabling work could not be complete due the location of the server room in the new premises of the Crossroads Library being changed by the landlord. Based on the original location, the project would have been completed by 30 June 2015 allowing the relocation of the library on 01 July 2015.	
C16.96002	Library Upgrades and Extensions						3 500 000
C16.96002-F1	Library Upgrades and Extensions	1 EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
CPX.0002452	Retreat Library furniture and equipment						34 895
CPX.0002452-F1	Retreat Library furniture and equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	6 850	6 850	R6 850 required to roll over to 2015/16 due to vendor being unable to deliver furniture by 30 June 2015.	
CPX.0002549	Kensington Library: Furniture&Equipment						19 904
CPX.0002549-F1	Kensington Library: Furniture&Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	525	525	Vendor unable to deliver furniture by 30 June due to him experiencing problems with his suppliers.	
CPX.0003797	Books, Perio.& Subscription						6 796 500
CPX.0003797-F1	Books, Perio.& Subscription	2 REVENUE	6 796 500	6 796 500	0		
CPX.0003833	Replacement of IT Equipment						1 345 000
CPX.0003833-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment	1 EFF	1 345 000	1 345 000	0		
CPX.0004956	Kensington Library: Library Material						50 000
CPX.0004956-F1	Kensington Library: Library Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004959	Langa Library: Library Material						62 000
CPX.0004959-F1	Langa Library: Library Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	62 000	62 000	0		
CPX.0004973	Maitland Library: Library Material						30 000
CPX.0004973-F1	Maitland Library: Library Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004982	Adriaanse Install Audio Visual Equipment						25 000
CPX.0004982-F1	Adriaanse Install Audio Visual Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0004984	E/River Install Audio Visual Equipment						25 000
CPX.0004984-F1	E/River Install Audio Visual Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0004986	Parow Library Purchasing of Books						50 000
CPX.0004986-F1	Parow Library Purchasing of Books	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004992	New libraries material in Ward 5						60 000
CPX.0004992-F1	New libraries material in Ward 5	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004994	Delft Library Purchasing of Furniture						20 000
CPX.0004994-F1	Delft Library Purchasing of Furniture	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0004999	Delft South Library Purchasing of Furnit						20 000
CPX.0004999-F1	Delft South Library Purchasing of Furnit	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005001	Delft South Library Books & AV Material						13 000
CPX.0005001-F1	Delft South Library Books & AV Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	13 000	13 000	0		
CPX.0005003	Bishop Lavis Library Furniture & Fitting						25 000
CPX.0005003-F1	Bishop Lavis Library Furniture & Fitting	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0005005	Bishop Lavis Library Books & AV Material						15 000
CPX.0005005-F1	Bishop Lavis Library Books & AV Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
CPX.0005007	Delft Library Books & AV Material						13 000
CPX.0005007-F1	Delft Library Books & AV Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	13 000	13 000	0		
CPX.0005009	Rondebosch Library Media Materials						25 000
CPX.0005009-F1	Rondebosch Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0005011	Claremont Library Media Materials						30 000
CPX.0005011-F1	Claremont Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0005026	Rondebosch Library Media Materials						30 000
CPX.0005026-F1	Rondebosch Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0005028	Wynberg Library Media Materials						40 000
CPX.0005028-F1	Wynberg Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0005042	Tokai Library Media Materials						75 000
CPX.0005042-F1	Tokai Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0		
CPX.0005044	Plumstead Library Media Materials						10 000
CPX.0005044-F1	Plumstead Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
CPX.0005048	Southfield Library Media materials						10 000
CPX.0005048-F1	Southfield Library Media materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
CPX.0005052	Meadowridge Library Media Materials						10 000
CPX.0005052-F1	Meadowridge Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
CPX.0005056	Nazeema Isaacs Library Purchase of books						40 000
CPX.0005056-F1	Nazeema Isaacs Library Purchase of books	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0005060	Kulani Purchasing of Library Books						20 000
CPX.0005060-F1	Kulani Purchasing of Library Books	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005072	Rocklands Library Media Material						32 000
CPX.0005072-F1	Rocklands Library Media Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	32 000	32 000	0		
CPX.0005074	Rocklands Library Purchase Equipment						18 000
CPX.0005074-F1	Rocklands Library Purchase Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	18 000	18 000	0		
CPX.0005077	Town Centre Library Media Material						15 000
CPX.0005077-F1	Town Centre Library Media Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005079	Town Centre Library Purchase book rack						15 000
CPX.0005079-F1	Town Centre Library Purchase book rack	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
CPX.0005081	Westridge Library Media Equipment						18 000
CPX.0005081-F1	Westridge Library Media Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	18 000	18 000	0		
CPX.0005083	Westridge Library Media Materials						20 061
CPX.0005083-F1	Westridge Library Media Materials	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 061	20 061	0		
CPX.0005085	Belhar Purchasing of Books and DVD's						50 000
CPX.0005085-F1	Belhar Purchasing of Books and DVD's	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005087	Athlone Library Equipment						50 000
CPX.0005087-F1	Athlone Library Equipment	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005089	Lansdowne Purchasing of audio visual equ						20 000
CPX.0005089-F1	Lansdowne Purchasing of audio visual equ	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005411	Eikendal Library Extension						2 500 000
CPX.0005411-F1	Eikendal Library Extension	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	1 300 000	1 300 000	0		
CPX.0005413	Du Noon Library Construction						13 002 000
CPX.0005413-F1	Du Noon Library Construction	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	3 033 000	3 033 000	0		
CPX.0005571	Libraries ICT and E-Resources						1 400 000
CPX.0005571-F1	Libraries ICT and E-Resources	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	1 400 000	1 400 000	0		
CPX.0005631	Furniture Kuyasa Lib - Carnegie III						2 684 066
CPX.0005631-F2	Furniture Kuyasa Lib - Carnegie III	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	2 684 066	2 684 066	0		
CPX.0005837	Nyanga Lib: Media Material						50 000
CPX.0005837-F1	Nyanga Lib: Media Material	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005839	Nyanga Lib: Acq.:Furniture						90 000
CPX.0005839-F1	Nyanga Lib: Acq.:Furniture	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0		
CPX.0005996	LIS: Add. IT Equipment						900 000
CPX.0005996-F1	LIS: Add. IT Equipment	1 EFF	900 000	900 000	0		
Total for Library & Information Services			36 413 621	52 012 372	15 598 751		
Total for Community Services			160 330 632	200 300 760	39 970 128		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Transport for Cape Town							
Contract Operations							
C11.10123	IRT: Control Centre						277 727 406
C11.10123-F4	IRT: Control Centre	4 NT PTNG	11 455 735	79 322 421	67 866 686	Project progress was seriously delayed due to termination of original contract and ongoing legal issues between City and contractor. Two revised tender processes which were extremely protracted had to be undertaken before the eventual award of a new tender and appointment of a new contractor.	
C11.10124	IRT: Fare Collection						811 338 650
C11.10124-F4	IRT: Fare Collection	4 NT PTNG	133 411 360	133 411 360	0		
C13.00055	Vuyani PTI						674 174
C13.00055-F2	Vuyani PTI	4 NT PTIG	0	382 328	382 328	Project delayed due to planning / EIA processes. Awaiting EIA approval. Project can only commence once the EIA process is completed.	
C16.00014	Transport facilities upgrades						550 000
C16.00014-F1	Transport facilities upgrades	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
C16.00014-F2	Transport facilities upgrades	4 NT PTNG	500 000	500 000	0		
C16.00022	Transport: PTI Upgrades						6 650 000
C16.00022-F1	Transport: PTI Upgrades	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
C16.00022-F2	Transport: PTI Upgrades	4 NT PTNG	1 500 000	6 500 000	5 000 000	Additional costs will be incurred on electronic access control.	
CPX.0003901	IRT: Vehicle Acquisition						9 000 000
CPX.0003901-F1	IRT: Vehicle Acquisition	4 NT PTNG	9 000 000	9 000 000	0		
CPX.0005877	MyCITI: Backup Generators: Acquisition						165 000
CPX.0005877-F1	MyCITI: Backup Generators: Acquisition	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	165 000	165 000	0		
Total for Contract Operations			156 232 095	229 481 109	73 249 014		
Financial Management							
C16.10302	TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance						200 000
C16.10302-F1	TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	200 000	200 000	0		
Total for Financial Management			200 000	200 000	0		
Infrastructure							
C05.00981	Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300						61 624 180
C05.00981-F1	Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	3 BICL T&Roads.Oos	11 000 000	11 000 000	0		
C05.00981-F4	Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	4 PM&R - TS&I	12 000 000	12 000 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C05.01503	Flood Alleviation - Lourens River						54 649 304
C05.01503-F1	Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	1 EFF	6 000 000	8 003 751	2 003 751	Project delayed due to land acquisition issues.	
C06.41752	Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg						46 502 527
C06.41752-F2	Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg	4 NT NDPG	12 000 000	12 000 000	0		
C07.00500	Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12						37 443 789
C07.00500-F1	Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	3 BICL T&Roads:Blg	0	3 879 044	3 879 044	Project delayed due to late start by developers appointed consultants and contractors.	
C07.00500-F5	Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	4 NT PTNG	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C07.00507	Buttskop Rd upgrading						38 000 000
C07.00507-F2	Buttskop Rd upgrading	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
C07.01047	Construct of Roads: Dualling Platteklouf						15 002 810
C07.01047-F1	Construct of Roads: Dualling Platteklouf	3 BICL T&Roads:Blg	4 430 000	4 430 000	0		
C07.01047-F2	Construct of Roads: Dualling Platteklouf	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C07.01059	Mitchell's Plain Station TI						100 691 560
C07.01059-F2	Mitchell's Plain Station TI	4 NT NDPG	29 000 000	29 000 000	0		
C08.10283	Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP						12 222 340
C08.10283-F1	Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 351 439	151 439	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C08.10285	Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27						26 400 000
C08.10285-F1	Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27	1 EFF	15 000 000	10 000 000	-5 000 000	This project will no longer be undertaken by the developer and procurement processes will therefore be significantly longer delaying implementation.	
C08.10285-F2	Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	100 000	100 000	0		
C08.10325	Pelican Park: Strandfontein Road Upgr						224 200 897
C08.10325-F3	Pelican Park: Strandfontein Road Upgr	4 NT USDG	51 300 000	53 036 703	1 736 703	Protracted procurement processes delayed tender award.	
C09.00313	Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System						323 683 697
C09.00313-F5	Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	4 NT PTNG	20 000 000	37 001 688	17 001 688	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints, as well as heritage approval process delays.	
C09.91030	Croydon - Roads & Stormwater						17 054 624
C09.91030-F1	Croydon - Roads & Stormwater	1 EFF	7 000 000	9 273 367	2 273 367	Delay in evaluating tenders due to withdrawal of highest ranked tenderer as well as clarification and repeating of the due diligence exercise on three occasions.	
C09.91031	South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water						1 500 000
C09.91031-F1	South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
C11.10311	Green Point Promenade Upgrade						28 979 552
C11.10311-F1	Green Point Promenade Upgrade	1 EFF	2 000 000	3 442 145	1 442 145	Project delayed due to departmental capacity constraints.	

106 208

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C11.10501	IRT: Inner City Feeder Stops						221 381 076
C11.10501-F3	IRT: Inner City Feeder Stops	4 NT PTIG	0	7 216 400	7 216 400	Project delayed due to Heritage impact assessments.	
C11.10536	Dunoon Taxi Terminus						5 678 295
C11.10536-F3	Dunoon Taxi Terminus	4 NT PTNG	20 000 000	2 000 000	-18 000 000	Initial detailed designs must be revised to accommodate the more than 50 vendors operating from this facility and this will delay implementation.	
C11.10537	Retreat Public Transport Interchange						53 820 364
C11.10537-F3	Retreat Public Transport Interchange	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	3 000 000	-7 000 000	Project had to be re-phased, to incorporate design review changes (IPTN outcomes). Only when the revised conceptual designs are approved, consultation with the sub council and stakeholders to follow.	
C11.10538	Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi						1 200 000
C11.10538-F2	Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi	4 NT PTNG	6 200 000	1 200 000	-5 000 000	A part of this project is being planned through the IRT planning under the Lansdowne Wetton corridor.	
C11.10539	Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank						4 007 260
C11.10539-F3	Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank	4 NT PTNG	7 000 000	3 000 000	-4 000 000	Procurement processes will delay implementation.	
C11.10540	Nyanga Main Taxi Rank						26 954 842
C11.10540-F3	Nyanga Main Taxi Rank	4 NT PTNG	5 000 000	1 000 000	-4 000 000	Various delays are expected.	
C11.10541	Wynberg: Public Transport Hub						104 715 753
C11.10541-F3	Wynberg: Public Transport Hub	4 NT PTNG	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
C11.10544	Nomzamo Public Transport Facility						11 794 623
C11.10544-F4	Nomzamo Public Transport Facility	4 NT PTNG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C11.10552	Somerset West PTI						25 287 963
C11.10552-F4	Somerset West PTI	4 NT PTIG	0	403 499	403 499	Project delayed due to land acquisition issues. Delayed as a result of planning issues associated with heritage and land acquisition.	
C11.10552-F5	Somerset West PTI	4 NT PTNG	2 500 000	6 500 000	4 000 000	Property purchase is likely in 2015/16.	
C11.10553	Khayelitsha CBD PTI						8 600 000
C11.10553-F3	Khayelitsha CBD PTI	4 NT PTNG	100 000	100 000	0		
C13.00015	Rail based Park & Ride Facilities						45 425 040
C13.00015-F2	Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	4 NT PTIG	0	12 982 846	12 982 846	Project delayed due to planning / EIA processes.	
C13.00016	Inner City:Public Transport Hub						258 036 303
C13.00016-F3	Inner City:Public Transport Hub	4 NT PTNG	30 000 000	5 000 000	-25 000 000	Detailed design and procurement processes will delay implementation.	
C13.00017	Bayside Public Transport Interch: PTIG						11 199 223
C13.00017-F3	Bayside Public Transport Interch: PTIG	4 NT PTNG	1 000 000	500 000	-500 000	Project delayed as result of property acquisition requirements.	
C13.00028	Bellville:Public Transport Hub						199 352 281
C13.00028-F3	Bellville:Public Transport Hub	4 NT PTNG	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	Additional design and planning costs expected.	
C13.00053	Makhaza Bus Terminal						13 486 152
C13.00053-F3	Makhaza Bus Terminal	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	1 000 000	-9 000 000	Project re-phased to take into account the IRT programme and proposals.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C13.00054	Nolungile (Site C) PTI						161 803 077
C13.00054-F3	Nolungile (Site C) PTI	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	1 000 000	-9 000 000	The need for removal of some 2000 informal dwellers from the site of the works will significantly delay the implementation of this project.	
C13.10101	IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor						3 918 724 802
C13.10101-F3	IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	4 NT PTIG	0	97 642 099	97 642 099	Project rollout significantly delayed as a result of the delay in completion of the IPTN and slower than expected procurement processes.	
C13.10101-F4	IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	4 NT PTNG	272 333 905	104 865 531	-167 468 374	Project rollout significantly delayed as a result of the delay in completion of the IPTN and slower than expected procurement processes.	
C13.10102	IRT: Phase 2 Express City to Mitch Plain						105 181 090
C13.10102-F3	IRT: Phase 2 Express City to Mitch Plain	4 NT PTIG	0	12 008 744	12 008 744	Work was delayed due to interactions with existing taxi operators on routes for MyCiTi operations.	
C13.10103	IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City						393 859 192
C13.10103-F3	IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	4 NT PTIG	0	10 865 329	10 865 329	Project delayed due to departmental capacity constraints.	
C13.10103-F4	IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	4 NT PTNG	70 000 000	70 000 000	0		
C13.10313	Main Roads: Northern Corridor						75 194 287
C13.10313-F1	Main Roads: Northern Corridor	3 BICL T&Roads:Oos	6 500 000	8 806 983	2 306 983	Minor delays on De Villiers due to negotiations for land from golf course.	
C13.10313-F2	Main Roads: Northern Corridor	1 EFF	9 000 000	9 400 003	400 003	Minor delays on De Villiers due to negotiations for land from golf course.	
C13.10329	Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext						61 000 000
C13.10329-F1	Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext	3 BICL SWater: Tyg N ext	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C13.10523	Kuyasa Library Precinct:Walter Sisulu Rd						8 597 469
C13.10523-F1	Kuyasa Library Precinct:Walter Sisulu Rd	4 NT NDPG	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
C14.00005	Durbanville CBD PTI						5 700 000
C14.00005-F1	Durbanville CBD PTI	4 NT PTNG	100 000	200 000	100 000	Additional work anticipated.	
C14.00006	Macassar Public Transport Interchange						1 500 000
C14.00006-F2	Macassar Public Transport Interchange	4 NT PTNG	9 200 000	500 000	-8 700 000	Project has to be delayed due to departmental capacity constraints.	
C14.10318	NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS						140 517 865
C14.10318-F2	NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS	4 NT PTIG	0	24 132 529	24 132 529	Two tenders, 317Q Albert Road Phase2 and 205Q Blaauwberg North, have taken a prolonged time to be awarded due to extremely protracted procurement processes.	
C14.10323	Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade						271 300 000
C14.10323-F1	Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C14.10323-F3	Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	4 NT USDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	0		
C14.10324	Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade						22 000 000
C14.10324-F1	Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	1 EFF	12 000 000	13 000 000	1 000 000	Complex tender evaluation process delayed start.	
C14.10324-F2	Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	9 000 000	9 000 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C15.10326	CSRM General Stormwater projects						6 585 440
C15.10326-F1	CSRM General Stormwater projects	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 085 439	85 439	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints. Delay in work due to new contractor appointed to complete work.	
C15.10326-F2	CSRM General Stormwater projects	3 BICL SWater; Hel	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
C16.00010	Public Transport Facilities						2 670 506
C16.00010-F1	Public Transport Facilities	4 NT USDG	2 170 506	2 170 506	0		
C16.00018	Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage						6 000 000
C16.00018-F1	Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	6 000 000	-4 000 000	Project implementation is delayed as consultant progress has been slow.	
C16.00019	PT information & branding						4 000 000
C16.00019-F1	PT Information & Branding	4 NT PTNG	8 000 000	4 000 000	-4 000 000	Project implementation is delayed as additional surveys were requested for the PTI facilities and IRT stations. Consultant progress has not been as good as expected necessitating re-phasing of the rollout.	
C16.00021	Rail related projects for central line						500 000
C16.00021-F1	Rail related projects for central line	4 NT PTNG	500 000	500 000	0		
C16.10303	SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct						1 838 344
C16.10303-F1	SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct	1 EFF	500 000	1 838 344	1 338 344	Project delayed due to departmental capacity constraints.	
C16.10306	Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation						19 013 570
C16.10306-F1	Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation	1 EFF	14 000 000	19 013 569	5 013 569	Project delayed due to departmental capacity constraints and protracted procurement processes.	
C16.10307	NMT Network & Universal Access						170 000 000
C16.10307-F2	NMT Network & Universal Access	4 NT PTNG	120 000 000	170 000 000	50 000 000	Significant increase in numbers of projects and project costs expected during 2015/16.	
C16.10310	Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas						581 171
C16.10310-F1	Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas	4 NT USDG	91 107	581 171	490 064	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C16.10314	Property Acquisition						2 666 070
C16.10314-F1	Property Acquisition	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 666 070	666 070	Project delayed due to land acquisition issues.	
C16.10315	Roads: Rehabilitation						141 509 470
C16.10315-F1	Roads: Rehabilitation	4 NT USDG	68 081 026	141 509 470	73 428 444	Roll-over: Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints. Sundry amendment: Increase in project costs expected.	
C16.10316	Roads: Bulk: Housing Project						57 574 672
C16.10316-F1	Roads: Bulk: Housing Project	4 NT USDG	40 154 797	57 574 672	17 419 875	Project delayed due to community interference.	
C16.10317	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation						5 350 000
C16.10317-F2	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	4 PM&R - TS&I	5 350 000	5 350 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.10318	Rehabilitation - Minor Roads						7 506 423
C16.10318-F1	Rehabilitation - Minor Roads	1 EFF	7 000 000	7 506 423	506 423	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C16.10319	Metro Roads: Reconstruction						39 817 767
C16.10319-F1	Metro Roads: Reconstruction	1 EFF	38 000 000	39 817 767	1 817 767	Delays have occurred on the Main Road Muizenberg-Clovelly contract due to very prolonged negotiations with PRASA and Metrorail.	
C16.10320	Unmade Roads: Residential						5 999 776
C16.10320-F1	Unmade Roads: Residential	1 EFF	4 000 000	5 999 776	1 999 776	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C16.10323	Construct Roads Signs City wide						614 815
C16.10323-F1	Construct Roads Signs City wide	1 EFF	500 000	614 815	114 815	Project delayed due to departmental capacity constraints	
CPX.0002420	Kommetjie Road Upgrade						21 000 000
CPX.0002420-F1	Kommetjie Road Upgrade	3 BICL T&Roads:SPM	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
CPX.0003111	Bloekombos PTI: Upgrade						776 572
CPX.0003111-F3	Bloekombos PTI: Upgrade	4 NT PTNG	2 800 000	500 000	-2 300 000	Interim improvements have been put in place but major improvements are delayed until conclusion of agreement on long distance facilities with the operators.	
CPX.0003772	Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation						11 945 000
CPX.0003772-F2	Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation	4 NT PTNG	5 000 000	3 000 000	-2 000 000	EIA processes will delay implementation.	
CPX.0003772-F3	Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation	4 PGWC Rail Safety	0	4 000 000	4 000 000	Provincial grant funding has been made available for this project.	
CPX.0003787	Vrygrond PTF						5 000 000
CPX.0003787-F1	Vrygrond PTF	4 NT PTNG	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0003789	Parow PTI						5 000 000
CPX.0003789-F1	Parow PTI	4 NT PTNG	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0003791	Nonqubela PTI						6 000 000
CPX.0003791-F1	Nonqubela PTI	4 NT PTNG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0003803	Rail based Park & Ride Facilities						24 000 000
CPX.0003803-F1	Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	4 NT PTNG	10 000 000	24 000 000	14 000 000	Increased contract and consultants costs.	
CPX.0003806	Metro South East Public Transport Facili						282 978 881
CPX.0003806-F2	Metro South East Public Transport Facili	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0003806-F3	Metro South East Public Transport Facili	4 NT PTNG	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
CPX.0004053	Transport Infrastruct - poverty hotspots						20 000 000
CPX.0004053-F1	Transport Infrastruct - poverty hotspots	3 CRR:MayoralRedress	0	5 530 120	5 530 120	Departmental capacity constraints have delayed Phola Park project. Community disruption has resulted in stoppage of road projects in Kalkfontein.	

110

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005379	Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects						2 000 000
CPX.0005379-F1	Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects	4 NT USDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
CPX.0005437	Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements						3 000 000
CPX.0005437-F1	Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	Increase in project costs expected.	
CPX.0005688	Bottelary Area Main Roads						3 500 000
CPX.0005688-F1	Bottelary Area Main Roads	3 BICL T&Roads.Hel	3 500 000	3 500 000	0		
CPX.0005690	Weltevreden Road Rehab, Philippi						0
CPX.0005690-F1	Weltevreden Road Rehab, Philippi	4 NT USDG	16 000 000	0	-16 000 000	Project consolidated CPX.0005690-F1 with CPX.0004210-F1.	
CPX.0005702	Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu						36 780 000
CPX.0005702-F1	Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	4 NT USDG	20 000 000	20 000 000	0		
CPX.0005704	Soet River Upgrade, Somerset West						0
CPX.0005704-F1	Soet River Upgrade, Somerset West	4 NT USDG	8 000 000	0	-8 000 000	Project consolidated CPX.0005704-F1 with CPX.0004264-F1.	
CPX.0005706	Moddergat Spruit Upgrade, Macassar						3 000 000
CPX.0005706-F1	Moddergat Spruit Upgrade, Macassar	4 NT USDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX.0005708	Gugulethu Concrete Roads						64 000 000
CPX.0005708-F1	Gugulethu Concrete Roads	4 NT USDG	40 000 000	40 000 000	0		
Total for Infrastructure			1 137 661 341	1 219 650 242	81 988 901		
Maintenance							
C13.10524	Upgrading: Langverwacht: Stormwater						800 001
C13.10524-F1	Upgrading: Langverwacht: Stormwater	3 BICL SWater: Hel	0	97 239	97 239	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C13.10534	Street Name Changes : City Wide						3 200 002
C13.10534-F1	Street Name Changes : City Wide	1 EFF	0	643 561	643 561	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C14.10363	Install Floating Debris Trap Ward 55						75 000
C14.10363-F1	Install Floating Debris Trap Ward 55	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	75 000	75 000	First attempt at debris trap failed and new solution needs to be designed and built by supplier. This is taking longer than expected.	
C14.10387	Upgrade Uitsig intersection, Muizenberg						308 830
C14.10387-F1	Upgrade Uitsig intersection, Muizenberg	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	65 880	65 880	Full extent of works not completed due to contractor capacity constraints.	
C16.10305	Traffic Calming City Wide						18 573 394
C16.10305-F1	Traffic Calming City Wide	1 EFF	18 000 000	18 573 394	573 394	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C16.10308	Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs						852 830
C16.10308-F1	Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs	1 EFF	700 000	852 829	152 829	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C16.10309	Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional						2 500 000
C16.10309-F1	Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	600 000	2 500 000	1 900 000	Essential additional small plant needed for depots.	
C16.10311	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional						508 783
C16.10311-F2	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	500 000	508 783	8 783	Orders placed too late for delivery in 2014/15.	
C16.10321	Road Structures: Construction						3 884 940
C16.10321-F1	Road Structures: Construction	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 884 939	884 939	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
CPX.0001855	Canalisation of Solly's Town canal						199 913
CPX.0001855-F1	Canalisation of Solly's Town canal	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	96 284	96 284	Project delayed by the repairs required to a leaking 600 mm diameter bulk water main, which will be done departmentally. The leaking pipe must be repaired before the remaining work can be undertaken.	
CPX.0001897	Traffic calming Measures- Ward 28						120 000
CPX.0001897-F1	Traffic calming Measures- Ward 28	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	16 000	16 000	Appointed term contractor not able to complete all work prior to year end due to capacity constraints.	
CPX.0001900	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 30						100 000
CPX.0001900-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 30	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	16 000	16 000	Appointed term contractor not able to complete all work prior to year end due to capacity constraints.	
CPX.0002912	Plant, Tools and Equipment						440 000
CPX.0002912-F1	Plant, Tools and Equipment	3 ASSETS SALE	440 000	440 000	0		
CPX.0004103	Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional						5 823 717
CPX.0004103-F1	Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional	1 EFF	2 500 000	5 823 717	3 323 717	Roll-over: Orders placed too late for delivery in 2014/15. Sundry amendment: Additional vehicles and plant needed for service delivery.	
CPX.0004210	Weltevreden Road Rehab, Philippi						20 000 000
CPX.0004210-F1	Weltevreden Road Rehab, Philippi	4 NT USDG	0	18 814 882	18 814 882	Roll-over: Delays in construction start due to services issues. Sundry amendment: Project consolidated CPX.0004210-F1 with CPX.0005690-F1.	
CPX.0004264	Soet River Upgrade, Somerset West						10 000 000
CPX.0004264-F1	Soet River Upgrade, Somerset West	4 NT USDG	0	9 349 776	9 349 776	Roll-over: Delays experienced during the tender and tender evaluation process to obtain clarity from tenderers. Sundry amendment: Project consolidated CPX.0004264-F1 with CPX.0005704-F1.	
CPX.0004266	Klipfontein Road Upgrade, Gugulethu						17 000 000
CPX.0004266-F1	Klipfontein Road Upgrade, Gugulethu	4 NT USDG	0	8 402 106	8 402 106	Delays due to the need to deal with bulk water main which was not initially envisaged.	
CPX.0004450	Traffic Calming Milnerton Drive						60 000
CPX.0004450-F1	Traffic Calming Milnerton Drive	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004680	Construction of Side Walks in ward 92						170 000
CPX.0004680-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 92	3 CRR:WardAllocation	170 000	170 000	0		
CPX.0004684	Traffic Calming Sun road, Atlantis						160 000
CPX.0004684-F1	Traffic Calming Sun road, Atlantis	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004719	Construction of sidewalks in Ward 96						180 000
CPX.0004719-F1	Construction of sidewalks in Ward 96	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0		
CPX.0004732	Traffic Calming Sacramento Circle Atlant						40 000
CPX.0004732-F1	Traffic Calming Sacramento Circle Atlant	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004734	Traffic Calming: Honey St Atlantis						40 000
CPX.0004734-F1	Traffic Calming: Honey St Atlantis	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004737	Traffic Calming: Liedeman St, Mamre						40 000
CPX.0004737-F1	Traffic Calming: Liedeman St, Mamre	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004738	Traffic Calming Measures - Ntlazane Road						200 000
CPX.0004738-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Ntlazane Road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004740	Traffic Calming in ward 104						50 000
CPX.0004740-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 104	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004762	Traffic Calming Measures - Hlonela Road						40 000
CPX.0004762-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Hlonela Road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004764	Construction of sidewalks in ward 83						200 000
CPX.0004764-F1	Construction of sidewalks in ward 83	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004772	Construction of Side Walks in ward 93						130 000
CPX.0004772-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 93	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0		
CPX.0004774	Construction of Side Walks in Ward 99						290 000
CPX.0004774-F1	Construction of Side Walks in Ward 99	3 CRR:WardAllocation	290 000	290 000	0		
CPX.0004778	Construction of Side Walks in ward 94						190 950
CPX.0004778-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 94	3 CRR:WardAllocation	190 950	190 950	0		
CPX.0004782	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 78						40 000
CPX.0004782-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 78	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004784	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 82						104 000
CPX.0004784-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 82	3 CRR:WardAllocation	104 000	104 000	0		
CPX.0004786	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 81						80 000
CPX.0004786-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 81	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004789	Traffic Calming measures in Ward 33						50 000
CPX.0004789-F1	Traffic Calming measures in Ward 33	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004791	Traffic Calming: Comorant Rd Rocklands						40 000
CPX.0004791-F1	Traffic Calming: Comorant Rd Rocklands	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004817	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 21						300 000
CPX.0004817-F1	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 21	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		

113

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004819	Traffic Calming Zandile Street: ward 101						50 000
CPX.0004819-F1	Traffic Calming Zandile Street: ward 101	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004821	Sam Njokozela St: Safety Barrier						50 000
CPX.0004821-F1	Sam Njokozela St: Safety Barrier	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004823	Sidewalks ward 100						200 000
CPX.0004823-F1	Sidewalks ward 100	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004825	Speed calming ward 100						50 000
CPX.0004825-F1	Speed calming ward 100	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004827	Traffic Calming in ward 49						200 000
CPX.0004827-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 49	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004829	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 26						100 000
CPX.0004829-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 26	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004831	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 27						80 000
CPX.0004831-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 27	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004843	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 28						73 000
CPX.0004843-F1	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 28	3 CRR:WardAllocation	73 000	73 000	0		
CPX.0004845	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 30						95 000
CPX.0004845-F1	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 30	3 CRR:WardAllocation	95 000	95 000	0		
CPX.0004873	Sidewalk Constr: Windsor&Peerless Park N						100 000
CPX.0004873-F1	Sidewalk Constr: Windsor&Peerless Park N	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004875	Traffic Calming: Hamilton Heights Rd						50 000
CPX.0004875-F1	Traffic Calming: Hamilton Heights Rd	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004877	Traffic Calming Measures: ward 103						100 000
CPX.0004877-F1	Traffic Calming Measures: ward 103	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004879	Construction of Side Walks in ward 103						160 000
CPX.0004879-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 103	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0		
CPX.0004881	Traffic Calming: Fisantekraal/Durbanvill						80 000
CPX.0004881-F1	Traffic Calming: Fisantekraal/Durbanvill	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004884	Traffic Calming in ward 1						60 000
CPX.0004884-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 1	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004886	Traffic Calming: Richwood						40 000
CPX.0004886-F1	Traffic Calming: Richwood	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0004888	Traffic Calming in Subcouncil 6						440 000
CPX.0004888-F1	Traffic Calming in Subcouncil 6	3 CRR:WardAllocation	440 000	440 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004890	Upgrade Public pathways/stairways						125 000
CPX.0004890-F1	Upgrade Public pathways/stairways	3 CRR:WardAllocation	125 000	125 000	0		
CPX.0004893	New pavement along Van Riebeeckshof Road						100 000
CPX.0004893-F1	New pavement along Van Riebeeckshof Road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004900	New fencing Kommandeur Street Welgemoed						80 000
CPX.0004900-F1	New fencing Kommandeur Street Welgemoed	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004912	Construction of Sidewalks in ward 51						180 000
CPX.0004912-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in ward 51	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0		
CPX.0004914	Traffic Calming in ward 53						98 540
CPX.0004914-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 53	3 CRR:WardAllocation	98 540	98 540	0		
CPX.0004916	Erect Fencing: Viking Way						70 000
CPX.0004916-F1	Erect Fencing: Viking Way	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0004920	Traffic Calming in ward 56						120 000
CPX.0004920-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 56	3 CRR:WardAllocation	120 000	120 000	0		
CPX.0004922	Traffic Calming in ward 57						60 000
CPX.0004922-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 57	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004924	Traffic Calming: Strandfontein						60 000
CPX.0004924-F1	Traffic Calming: Strandfontein	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004926	Upgrading of Roads: Muizenberg						200 000
CPX.0004926-F1	Upgrading of Roads: Muizenberg	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004929	Traffic Calming: Pelican Park						20 000
CPX.0004929-F1	Traffic Calming: Pelican Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0004952	New footpaths throughout Ward 70						100 000
CPX.0004952-F1	New footpaths throughout Ward 70	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004954	New fence in Alison Street Kenridge						80 000
CPX.0004954-F1	New fence in Alison Street Kenridge	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0004988	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 13						100 000
CPX.0004988-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 13	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004991	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 20						100 000
CPX.0004991-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 20	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004995	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 24						100 000
CPX.0004995-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 24	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0004997	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 106						100 000
CPX.0004997-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 106	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005025	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58						175 000
CPX.0005025-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58	3 CRR:WardAllocation	175 000	175 000	0		
CPX.0005029	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59						165 000
CPX.0005029-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59	3 CRR:WardAllocation	165 000	165 000	0		
CPX.0005030	Upgrade Roads and Footways in Ward 72						200 000
CPX.0005030-F1	Upgrade Roads and Footways in Ward 72	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005046	Upgrade Roads and Stormwater in Ward 62						90 085
CPX.0005046-F1	Upgrade Roads and Stormwater in Ward 62	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 085	90 085	0		
CPX.0005050	Erection of bollards in Ward 71						50 000
CPX.0005050-F1	Erection of bollards in Ward 71	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005055	Upgrade of Roads Footpaths in Ward 73						50 000
CPX.0005055-F1	Upgrade of Roads Footpaths in Ward 73	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005059	Erection of Palisade Fence in Ward 73						23 500
CPX.0005059-F1	Erection of Palisade Fence in Ward 73	3 CRR:WardAllocation	23 500	23 500	0		
CPX.0005189	T/Calming 3 speed humps in Durr Rd						60 000
CPX.0005189-F1	T/Calming 3 speed humps in Durr Rd	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005190	Traffic calming Fleur Rd, Crawford						20 000
CPX.0005190-F1	Traffic calming Fleur Rd, Crawford	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005191	Traffic Calming/side walk ward 60						215 000
CPX.0005191-F1	Traffic Calming/side walk ward 60	3 CRR:WardAllocation	215 000	215 000	0		
CPX.0005250	Road Infrastructure in Ward 63						70 000
CPX.0005250-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 63	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0005251	Road Infrastructure in Ward 110						400 000
CPX.0005251-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 110	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX.0005252	T/Calming 4 speed humps in Comet Rd						80 000
CPX.0005252-F1	T/Calming 4 speed humps in Comet Rd	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0005253	Traffic Calming Schroeder Rd Pinati Est						160 000
CPX.0005253-F1	Traffic Calming Schroeder Rd Pinati Est	3 CRR:WardAllocation	160 000	160 000	0		
CPX.0005256	Embayment in Trematon Road						80 000
CPX.0005256-F1	Embayment in Trematon Road	3 CRR:WardAllocation	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0005258	Bollards at Garlandale						30 000
CPX.0005258-F1	Bollards at Garlandale	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005260	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 11						140 000
CPX.0005260-F1	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 11	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
CPX.0005261	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 14						150 000
CPX.0005261-F1	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 14	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0005282	Upgrade of Sidewalks Ward 17						180 000
CPX.0005282-F1	Upgrade of Sidewalks Ward 17	3 CRR:WardAllocation	180 000	180 000	0		
CPX.0005283	Sidewalks within Ward 19						100 000
CPX.0005283-F1	Sidewalks within Ward 19	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005285	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 14						200 000
CPX.0005285-F1	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 14	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005286	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 19						135 000
CPX.0005286-F1	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 19	3 CRR:WardAllocation	135 000	135 000	0		
CPX.0005288	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 68						50 000
CPX.0005288-F1	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 68	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005290	Fencing in the road reserve Ward 68						50 000
CPX.0005290-F1	Fencing in the road reserve Ward 68	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005292	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 68						40 000
CPX.0005292-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 68	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0005293	Traffic Calming Measures W110						60 000
CPX.0005293-F1	Traffic Calming Measures W110	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005323	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 65						20 000
CPX.0005323-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 65	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005324	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 66						40 000
CPX.0005324-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 66	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0005325	Traffic Calming Measures Grassy Park						40 000
CPX.0005325-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Grassy Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0005326	Traffic Calming in ward 44						20 000
CPX.0005326-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 44	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005328	Lane Closure Peters Road, Grassy Park						15 000
CPX.0005328-F1	Lane Closure Peters Road, Grassy Park	3 CRR:WardAllocation	15 000	15 000	0		
CPX.0005330	Upgrade Road Infrastructure Ward 80						200 000
CPX.0005330-F1	Upgrade Road Infrastructure Ward 80	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005426	Sidewalks in Firgrove						50 000
CPX.0005426-F1	Sidewalks in Firgrove	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005427	Sidewalks in Ward 16						150 000
CPX.0005427-F1	Sidewalks in Ward 16	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0005428	Sidewalks in Makhaza						50 000
CPX.0005428-F1	Sidewalks in Makhaza	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005429	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 16						75 000
CPX.0005429-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 16	3 CRR:WardAllocation	75 000	75 000	0		
CPX.0005499	Traffic Calming Mitchells Avenue						100 000
CPX.0005499-F1	Traffic Calming Mitchells Avenue	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005500	Traffic Calming Dahlia						20 000
CPX.0005500-F1	Traffic Calming Dahlia	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0005508	Sidewalks in ward 84						60 000
CPX.0005508-F1	Sidewalks in ward 84	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005510	Paving walkway Richmond St, Nomzamo						100 000
CPX.0005510-F1	Paving walkway Richmond St, Nomzamo	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005511	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86						70 000
CPX.0005511-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0005518	Informal Settlements Upgrading						1 500 000
CPX.0005518-F1	Informal Settlements Upgrading	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
CPX.0005552	Upgrade of office Lwandle PTI						150 000
CPX.0005552-F1	Upgrade of office Lwandle PTI	3 CRR:WardAllocation	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0005565	Installation of Traffic Calming Measures						140 000
CPX.0005565-F1	Installation of Traffic Calming Measures	3 CRR:WardAllocation	140 000	140 000	0		
CPX.0005566	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 7						290 000
CPX.0005566-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 7	3 CRR:WardAllocation	290 000	290 000	0		
CPX.0005567	Traffic Calming Measures: Ward 111						200 000
CPX.0005567-F1	Traffic Calming Measures: Ward 111	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005569	Piping of Channelling Plantation Rd, B/P						300 000
CPX.0005569-F1	Piping of Channelling Plantation Rd, B/P	3 CRR:WardAllocation	300 000	300 000	0		
CPX.0005583	Upgrading of sidewalks Ward 75						200 000
CPX.0005583-F1	Upgrading of sidewalks Ward 75	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005606	Speed Calming Ward 15						90 000
CPX.0005606-F1	Speed Calming Ward 15	3 CRR:WardAllocation	90 000	90 000	0		
CPX.0005608	Traffic calming measures - Subcouncil 13						40 000
CPX.0005608-F1	Traffic calming measures - Subcouncil 13	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		

118

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005610	Construction of Sidewalks- Subcouncil 13						201 620
CPX.0005610-F1	Construction of Sidewalks- Subcouncil 13	3 CRR.WardAllocation	201 619	201 619	0		
Total for Maintenance			38 861 694	83 282 084	44 420 390		
Network Management							
C14.01601	Public Transport Systems management proj						270 548 620
C14.01601-F2	Public Transport Systems management proj	4 NT PTNG	25 000 000	133 000 000	108 000 000	Significant increased expenditure expected on SAP integration project and other improvement projects.	
C15.00033	Traffic Safety Bureau - Projects						1 233 052
C15.00033-F1	Traffic Safety Bureau - Projects	4 CMTF OTHER	0	341 369	341 369	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C16.00001	Transport Active Network Systems						1 500 000
C16.00001-F1	Transport Active Network Systems	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
C16.00002	Traffic Signal and system upgrade						1 200 000
C16.00002-F1	Traffic Signal and system upgrade	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	0		
C16.00007	Computer Equipment & Software						1 044 516
C16.00007-F1	Computer Equipment & Software	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 044 516	44 516	Orders placed too late for delivery in 2014/15.	
C16.00009	Transport Systems Management Projects						1 989 121
C16.00009-F1	Transport Systems Management Projects	1 EFF	1 900 000	1 989 121	89 121	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
CPX.0003783	Transport Management Centre Extension						83 000 000
CPX.0003783-F1	Transport Management Centre Extension	4 NT PTIG	0	34 366 226	34 366 226	Extremely protracted procurement processes delayed the tender award significantly.	
CPX.0003783-F2	Transport Management Centre Extension	4 NT PTNG	35 000 000	38 000 000	3 000 000	Delayed award and increased contract costs.	
Total for Network Management			65 600 000	211 441 232	145 841 232		
TCT Performance & Coordination							
C15.00032	Transport Registry system						1 859 282
C15.00032-F1	Transport Registry system	1 EFF	500 000	815 191	315 191	Project delayed due to contractor/vendor underperformance / supply constraints.	
C16.00008	Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip						785 375
C16.00008-F1	Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip	1 EFF	750 000	785 375	35 375	Orders placed too late for delivery in 2014/15	
Total for TCT Performance & Coordination			1 250 000	1 600 566	350 566		
Total for Transport for Cape Town			1 399 805 130	1 745 655 233	345 850 103		

119

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
Finance							
Finance Management							
C16.11299	Insurance Contingency 2015\16						200 000
C16.11299-F1	Insurance Contingency 2015\16	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	200 000	200 000	0		
C16.11811	Computer Equipment 2015\16						12 000
C16.11811-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16	1 EFF	12 000	12 000	0		
Total for Finance Management			212 000	212 000	0		
Budgets							
CPX.0005864	IT Equipment 2015\2016						100 000
CPX.0005864-F1	IT Equipment 2015\2016	4 NT RESTRUCTURING	153 000	100 000	-53 000	Budgetary provision reduced in order to balance to available funds.	
Total for Budgets			153 000	100 000	-53 000		
Revenue							
C16.11400	Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2015\16						1 210 370
C16.11400-F1	Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2015\16	1 EFF	1 210 370	1 210 370	0		
C16.11401	Office Furniture: Additional 2015\16						300 000
C16.11401-F1	Office Furniture: Additional 2015\16	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
C16.11402	Replacement of IT Equipment 2015\16						300 000
C16.11402-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment 2015\16	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
C16.11403	Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2015\16						200 000
C16.11403-F1	Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2015\16	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
Total for Revenue			2 010 370	2 010 370	0		
Supply Chain Management							
C13.00140	E - Procurement system						36 205 650
C13.00140-F1	E - Procurement system	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 227 564	227 564	Funds required to complete the project.	
C16.11500	Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2015\16						60 000
C16.11500-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2015\16	1 EFF	60 000	60 000	0		
C16.11501	Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2015\16						5 850 000
C16.11501-F1	Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2015\16	1 EFF	5 850 000	5 850 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.11502	Replacement: Computer Equipment 2015\16						200 000
C16.11502-F1	Replacement: Computer Equipment 2015\16	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
Total for Supply Chain Management			11 110 000	11 337 564	227 564		
Treasury							
CPX.0005444	Computer Equipment Accounting 2015\16						100 000
CPX.0005444-F1	Computer Equipment Accounting 2015\16	3 CRR: General	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0005445	Computer Equipment Inv & Cash 2015\16						60 000
CPX.0005445-F1	Computer Equipment Inv & Cash 2015\16	3 CRR: General	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005446	Computer Equipment - Insurance 2015\16						80 000
CPX.0005446-F1	Computer Equipment - Insurance 2015\16	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	80 000	80 000	0		
CPX.0005447	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16						100 000
CPX.0005447-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	100 000	100 000	0		
Total for Treasury			340 000	340 000	0		
Valuations							
C16.11702	Computer Equipment 2015\16						551 925
C16.11702-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16	1 EFF	551 925	551 925	0		
Total for Valuations			551 925	551 925	0		
Expenditure							
CPX.0005937	Computer Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable						160 000
CPX.0005937-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable	1 EFF	160 000	160 000	0		
CPX.0005938	Computer Equipment 2015\16 Payroll						60 000
CPX.0005938-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16 Payroll	1 EFF	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005940	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable						26 000
CPX.0005940-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable	1 EFF	26 000	26 000	0		
CPX.0005941	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 Payroll						12 000
CPX.0005941-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 Payroll	1 EFF	12 000	12 000	0		
Total for Expenditure			258 000	258 000	0		

121

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
Inter - Service Liaison							
C16.11900	Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2015\16						20 000
C16.11900-F1	Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2015\16	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
Total for Inter - Service Liaison			20 000	20 000	0		
Housing Finance & Leases							
C16.11121	Replacement of Furniture & Equipment						69 000
C16.11121-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	1 EFF	69 000	69 000	0		
Total for Housing Finance & Leases			69 000	69 000	0		
Property Management							
C16.17300	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16						100 000
C16.17300-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
C16.17305	Computer Equipment 2015\16						150 000
C16.17305-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
CPX.0004113	Basement Parking & Access						106 000 001
CPX.0004113-F1	Basement Parking & Access	1 EFF	35 034 300	35 034 300	0		
CPX.0004113-F3	Basement Parking & Access	3 CRR: Land CTICC	0	1 164 132	1 164 132	Basement Parking is a multi-funded, multiyear project which has been fully spent in 2014\15 financial year, except for a portion of the contingency provision which needs to be rolled over into the 2015\16 financial year to complete the construction work.	
CPX.0004561	Granary Project						29 140 000
CPX.0004561-F1	Granary Project	1 EFF	29 140 000	29 140 000	0		
CPX.0004761	Electronic Workflow - Immovable property						10 995 837
CPX.0004761-F1	Electronic Workflow - Immovable property	1 EFF	8 600 000	8 600 000	0		
CPX.0005721	Land acquisition for municipal purposes						52 850 000
CPX.0005721-F1	Land acquisition for municipal purposes	2 REVENUE	52 850 000	52 850 000	0		
CPX.0005808	Additional IT Equipment 2015\16						480 120
CPX.0005808-F1	Additional IT Equipment 2015\16	2 REVENUE	480 120	480 120	0		
CPX.0005809	Additional Furniture & Equipment 2015\16						300 000
CPX.0005809-F1	Additional Furniture & Equipment 2015\16	2 REVENUE	300 000	300 000	0		
Total for Property Management			126 654 420	127 818 552	1 164 132		
Total for Finance			141 378 715	142 717 411	1 338 696		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Corporate Services							
Corporate Services Management							
C16.12013	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016						61 500
C16.12013-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	61 500	61 500	0		
C16.12099	Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2016						1 000 000
C16.12099-F1	Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2016	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Total for Corporate Services Management			1 061 500	1 061 500	0		
Corporate Services Finance Management							
C16.12201	Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2016						20 000
C16.12201-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2016	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
Total for Corporate Services Finance Management			20 000	20 000	0		
Specialised Technical Services							
C10.12501	FM Infrastructure						42 824 312
C10.12501-F1	FM Infrastructure	1 EFF	3 270 000	3 270 000	0		
C11.12501	FM Structural Rehabilitation						329 647 285
C11.12501-F1	FM Structural Rehabilitation	3 CRR: FACILITY MAN	35 000 000	35 000 000	0		
C14.12149	Archive Centre						609 555
C14.12149-F1	Archive Centre	1 EFF	490 000	490 000	0		
C16.12144	IT Equipment Replacement FY2016						85 000
C16.12144-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	85 000	85 000	0		
C16.12146	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016						75 000
C16.12146-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016	1 EFF	75 000	75 000	0		
C16.12148	Printing Equipment: Replacement FY2016						610 760
C16.12148-F1	Printing Equipment: Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	200 000	610 759	410 759	The printing tender is now in place and Department would like to commence project within the 2015/16 financial year, therefore funds must be returned, which was reprioritised during the 2014/15 financial year. Therefore, funding of R410 759 will be transferred and returned to the project Printing Equipment: Replacement - C16.12148-F1 from C16.12510-F1 - FS Fleet Replacement vehicles in 2015/16, so as to complete the project.	
C16.12504	FM BM Equipment FY2016						250 000
C16.12504-F1	FM BM Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.12510	FS Fleet Replacement FY2016						8 229 960
C16.12510-F1	FS Fleet Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	8 640 719	8 229 960	-410 759	Funding was reprioritised within STS Department during the 2014/15 Financial Year, due to the delay in awarding of the Printing Tender. An amount of R410 759 was transferred from C15.12148-F1: Printing Equipment: Replacement to C15.12510-F1 - FS Replacement Vehicles. The Tender is now in place and the funding must be returned, so as to complete the Printing project under WBS C16.12148-F1, 2015/2016 financial year. R410 759 will be transferred and returned to the project Printing Equipment: Replacement - C16.12148-F1 from C16.12510-F1 - FS Fleet Replacement vehicles in 2015/16.	
C16.12511	FS Replacement Plant FY2016						2 100 000
C16.12511-F1	FS Replacement Plant FY2016	1 EFF	2 100 000	2 100 000	0		
C16.12512	FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2016						1 500 000
C16.12512-F1	FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2016	3 ASSETS SALE	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
C16.12522	Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2016						50 000
C16.12522-F1	Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
C16.12533	IT Equipment Replacement FY2016						806 622
C16.12533-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	806 622	806 622	0		
C16.12534	Furniture & Equipment FY2016						571 747
C16.12534-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	571 747	571 747	0		
CPX.0004335	Furniture for Old Mayor's Parlour						28 192
CPX.0004335-F1	Furniture for Old Mayor's Parlour	3 CRR:WardAllocation	957	957	0		
CPX.0005833	Specialised Vehicles - Replace old Fleet						65 000 000
CPX.0005833-F1	Specialised Vehicles - Replace old Fleet	1 EFF	65 000 000	65 000 000	0		
CPX.0005988	Acquisition of small generators						200 000
CPX.0005988-F1	Acquisition of Small Generators	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	200 000	200 000	0		
Total for Specialised Technical Services			118 240 045	118 240 045	0		
Employment Equity							
C16.12701	Computer Equipment Repl FY2016						20 000
C16.12701-F1	Computer Equipment Repl FY2016	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
C16.12702	Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2016						20 000
C16.12702-F1	Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2016	1 EFF	20 000	20 000	0		
Total for Employment Equity			40 000	40 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
Customer Relations							
C16.12801	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016						400 000
C16.12801-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
C16.12802	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2016						90 000
C16.12802-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	0		
Total for Customer Relations			490 000	490 000	0		
Human Resources							
C10.12114	e-HR						19 592 672
C10.12114-F1	e-HR	1 EFF	1 800 000	1 800 000	0		
C16.12112	Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2016						240 000
C16.12112-F1	Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2016	1 EFF	240 000	240 000	0		
C16.12113	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016						625 000
C16.12113-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	625 000	625 000	0		
Total for Human Resources			2 665 000	2 665 000	0		
Information Systems & Technology							
C10.16621	Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure						1 324 026 843
C10.16621-F1	Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	1 EFF	183 350 000	185 069 821	1 719 821	All orders were placed with delivery expected dates of by or before 30 June 2015. Certain orders could not be fulfilled and invoices GRNed by 30 June 2015 for the following reasons: a. Due to long delays in resolving issues experienced with regards to price increase/exchange rate increases for switching centre tender (111Q/2012/13), construction work on Switching Centres commenced only in February 2015. b. Longer than expected lead times for imported items which delayed completion. c. Lastly, delays in issuing of wayleaves also affected the completion of certain projects.	
						The Department did not anticipate not to spend and complete the work by 30 June 2015 and hence have not made any provision in the 2015/16 Approved Capital Budget for these contractually committed orders.	
C11.16615	Microsoft Systems: Replacement						39 731 590
C11.16615-F1	Microsoft Systems: Replacement	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C11.16624	Corporate Reporting System						18 856 226
C11.16624-F1	Corporate Reporting System	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		

125

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C12.16631	WCG Broadband Connectivity						53 227 872
C12.16631-F2	WCG Broadband Connectivity	4 PGWC Broadband	7 298 000	11 804 395	4 506 395	This project is dependant on the WCG providing a list of relevant buildings to be connected and the timeous paying over of the Grant. Not all of the funds could be spent because of the following reasons: (a) The project was delayed due to fact that WCG delayed the finalisation of the building list (requirements) and grant payment. (b) WCG building construction permissions were delayed, especially with rented buildings. (c) Delays in WCG site readiness resulted in work commencing very late. The roll-over was not provided for as the delays were not anticipated during the adjustment budget period or when finalising the Draft Budget for 2015/16. The WCG have approved that a portion of this year's unspent grant may be rolled-over, this has been discussed and agreed to between the City or Cape Town and WCG, as this Grant is not a Conditional Grant. The minutes of the relevant meeting has recorded the decision accordingly.	
C16.16601	Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2016						6 000 000
C16.16601-F1	Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2016	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
C16.16602	ERP Business Systems FY2016						12 000 000
C16.16602-F1	ERP Business Systems FY2016	1 EFF	12 000 000	12 000 000	0		
C16.16605	Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2016						100 000
C16.16605-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	100 000	100 000	0		
C16.16606	Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2016						3 000 000
C16.16606-F1	Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2016	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C16.16607	Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2016						15 000 000
C16.16607-F1	Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2016	1 EFF	15 000 000	15 000 000	0		
C16.16608	ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2016						3 000 000
C16.16608-F1	ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2016	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C16.16609	ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2016						3 000 000
C16.16609-F1	ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2016	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C16.16610	Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2016						3 000 000
C16.16610-F1	Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2016	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
C16.16612	Business Continuity FY2016						2 500 000
C16.16612-F1	Business Continuity FY2016	1 EFF	2 500 000	2 500 000	0		
C16.16620	Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2016						1 500 000
C16.16620-F1	Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2016	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
C16.16623	Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2016						1 500 000
C16.16623-F1	Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2016	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.16625	Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2016						5 000 000
C16.16625-F1	Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2016	1 EFF	5 000 000	5 000 000	0		
C16.16626	ERP Hardware Replacement FY2016						2 000 000
C16.16626-F1	ERP Hardware Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.16629	Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2016						250 000
C16.16629-F1	Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2016	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
CPX.0003127	Digital Inclusion Project						98 851 181
CPX.0003127-F1	Digital Inclusion Project	1 EFF	32 000 000	33 195 925	1 195 925	All orders were placed with delivery expected dates of by or before 30 June 2015. Certain orders could not be fulfilled and invoices GRNed by 30 June 2015 for the following reasons: a. Due to long delays in resolving issues experienced with regards to price increase/exchange rate increases for switching centre tender (111Q/2012/13), construction work on Switching Centres commenced only in February 2015. b. Longer than expected lead times for imported items which delayed completion. c. Lastly, delays in issuing of wayleaves also affected the completion of certain projects.	
						The Department did not anticipate not to spend and complete the work by 30 June 2015 and hence have not made any provision in the 2015/16 Approved Capital Budget for these contractually committed orders.	
CPX.0003957	Radio Trunking Infrastructure Upgrade						29 384 168
CPX.0003957-F1	Radio Trunking Infrastructure Upgrade	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
CPX.0004221	SCOA Hardware&Licensing FY2016						3 000 000
CPX.0004221-F1	SCOA Hardware&Licensing FY2016	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
Total for Information Systems & Technology			296 498 000	303 920 141	7 422 141		
Development Information & GIS							
C16.18601	Office Furniture Equipment FY2016						40 000
C16.18601-F1	Office Furniture Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	0		
C16.18603	GIS and IT Equipment FY2016						400 000
C16.18603-F1	GIS and IT Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
C16.18604	Aerial Photography FY2016						1 200 000
C16.18604-F1	Aerial Photography FY2016	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	0		
CPX.0005723	IT Equipment FY2016						25 000
CPX.0005723-F1	IT Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	25 000	25 000	0		
CPX.0005724	Furniture and Equipment FY2016						25 000
CPX.0005724-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	25 000	25 000	0		
Total for Development Information & GIS			1 690 000	1 690 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness							
C16.12300	IT Equipment - Replacement FY2016						90 000
C16.12300-F1	IT Equipment - Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	90 000	90 000	0		
C16.12301	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016						45 000
C16.12301-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016	1 EFF	45 000	45 000	0		
C16.12601	Replacement of Equipment FY2016						40 000
C16.12601-F1	Replacement of Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	40 000	40 000	0		
Total for Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness			175 000	175 000	0		
Total for Corporate Services			420 879 545	428 301 686	7 422 141		
City Health							
Health Management							
C14.13200	HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY16						800 000
C14.13200-F1	HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY16	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	70 000	800 000	730 000	Based on claims processed due to theft and vandalism.	
Total for Health Management			70 000	800 000	730 000		
Health Finance: PCU							
C14.13300	Furniture, Tools, Equipment FY16						2 453 050
C14.13300-F1	Furniture, Tools, Equipment FY16	1 EFF	2 453 050	2 453 050	0		
C14.13304	Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY16						600 000
C14.13304-F1	Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY16	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
CPX.0005855	Equipment : Additional						563 000
CPX.0005855-F1	Equipment : Additional	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	563 000	563 000	0		
CPX.0005856	Acquisition of small generators						3 400 000
CPX.0005856-F1	Acquisition of small generators	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	3 400 000	3 400 000	0		
Total for Health Finance: PCU			7 016 050	7 016 050	0		
Eastern Sub District							
C12.13109	Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area						2 656 670
C12.13109-F1	Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0005035	Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works						2 200 000
CPX.0005035-F1	Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Total for Eastern Sub District			1 100 000	1 100 000	0		
Khayelitsha Sub District							
C11.13106	Luvuyo Clinic extensions for ARV service						5 704 398
C11.13106-F3	Luvuyo Clinic extensions for ARV service	4 NT USDG	0	67 772	67 772	The contractor on this project has given the City notice in June 2015 that his company is being placed under liquidation. The Procurement Law unit is awaiting legal paperwork to this effect. No further payments can be made until this issue is finalised. Funding is therefore committed for contractor (Tender 63Q/2013/14 SCMB 60/04/14) as well as for consultants appointed.	
Total for Khayelitsha Sub District			0	67 772	67 772		
Klipfontein Sub District							
C13.13114	Masinedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB						3 100 000
C13.13114-F1	Masinedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	1 EFF	1 100 000	1 100 000	0		
Total for Klipfontein Sub District			1 100 000	1 100 000	0		
Mitchells Plain Sub District							
C12.13120	Mzamomhle Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB						5 662 015
C12.13120-F1	Mzamomhle Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	1 EFF	1 820 777	1 820 777	0		
C12.13120-F2	Mzamomhle Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	4 NT USDG	0	406 948	406 948	Returning budget to project which was reprioritised and moved to other projects during the 2014/15 financial year.	
C12.13121	Tafelsig Clinic - Ext and Upgrade						12 928 225
C12.13121-F1	Tafelsig Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 982 244	982 244	Returning budget to project which was reprioritised and moved to other projects during the 2014/15 financial year.	
C12.13121-F2	Tafelsig Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	1 EFF	272 639	272 639	0		
Total for Mitchells Plain Sub District			3 093 416	4 482 608	1 389 192		
Northern Sub District							
CPX.0002681	Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade						150 000
CPX.0002681-F1	Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade	1 EFF	150 000	150 000	0		
Total for Northern Sub District			150 000	150 000	0		
Southern Sub District							
C14.13900	Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records						800 000
C14.13900-F1	Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
Total for Southern Sub District			300 000	300 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Specialised Support Services							
C13.13106	Specialised EH Equipment FY16						500 000
C13.13106-F1	Specialised EH Equipment FY16	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
Total for Specialised Support Services			500 000	500 000	0		
Tygerberg Sub District							
C10.13121	St Vincent Clinic - Extensions						9 153 385
C10.13121-F1	St Vincent Clinic - Extensions	1 EFF	0	245 056	245 056	Correction of faults have not taken place, final completion can therefore not be awarded to the contractor resulting in an underspend on this project. Funds are committed to the Contractor (Tender 136Q/2012/13 SCMB 10/01/13) as well as to the consultants appointed.	
C12.13107	Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area						4 229 950
C12.13107-F1	Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area	1 EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	0		
CPX.0005142	Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB						3 243 266
CPX.0005142-F1	Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	4 NT USDG	243 266	243 266	0		
CPX.0005153	Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV						3 296 466
CPX.0005153-F1	Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
Total for Tygerberg Sub District			2 343 266	2 588 322	245 056		
Total for City Health			15 672 732	18 104 752	2 432 020		
Safety & Security							
Strategic Support							
C16.14101	Furniture & Equipment FY16						130 947
C16.14101-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY16	1 EFF	130 947	130 947	0		
C16.14199	SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY16						350 000
C16.14199-F1	SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY16	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	350 000	350 000	0		
CPX.0004646	Purchase radio comm equipment FY16						60 000
CPX.0004646-F1	Purchase radio comm equipment FY16	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0004647	Radios for Neighbourhood Watches FY16						50 000
CPX.0004647-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watches FY16	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005041	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch						50 000
CPX.0005041-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005092	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch						40 000
CPX.0005092-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005093	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch						110 000
CPX.0005093-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	3 CRR:WardAllocation	110 000	110 000	0		
CPX.0005095	Safety Equipment - ward 65						50 000
CPX.0005095-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 65	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005096	Safety Equipment - ward 63						70 000
CPX.0005096-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 63	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0005144	Safety Equipment - ward 80						60 000
CPX.0005144-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 80	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		
CPX.0005145	Safety Equipment - ward 110						50 000
CPX.0005145-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 110	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005562	Neighbourhood watch - Hand Held Radios						32 000
CPX.0005562-F1	Neighbourhood watch - Hand Held Radios	3 CRR:WardAllocation	32 000	32 000	0		
CPX.0005563	Two Way Radios						30 000
CPX.0005563-F1	Two Way Radios	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0005840	Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W76						7 710
CPX.0005840-F1	Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W76	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 710	7 710	0		
CPX.0005841	Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W88						7 710
CPX.0005841-F1	Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W88	3 CRR:WardAllocation	7 710	7 710	0		
CPX.0005954	Directorate memorial wall						500 000
CPX.0005954-F1	Directorate memorial wall	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
Total for Strategic Support			1 598 367	1 598 367	0		
Support Services							
C16.00013	Furniture & Equipment FY16						63 612
C16.00013-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY16	1 EFF	63 612	63 612	0		
Total for Support Services			63 612	63 612	0		
Metro Police Services							
C14.14415	Upgrading of MPD Training Centre						1 348 262
C14.14415-F1	Upgrading of MPD Training Centre	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
C16.14414	IT and Related Equipment FY16						200 000
C16.14414-F1	IT and Related Equipment FY16	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.14417	Vehicle Replacement FY16						1 300 000
C16.14417-F1	Vehicle Replacement FY16	1 EFF	1 300 000	1 300 000	0		
C16.95017	Radios & related equipment FY16						200 000
C16.95017-F1	Radios & related equipment FY16	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
C16.95018	Replacement of CCTV equipment FY16						1 250 000
C16.95018-F1	Replacement of CCTV equipment FY16	1 EFF	1 250 000	1 250 000	0		
C16.95019	Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY16						200 000
C16.95019-F1	Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY16	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0001537	Additional CCTV Equipment FY16						1 313 400
CPX.0001537-F1	Additional CCTV Equipment FY16	1 EFF	1 313 400	1 313 400	0		
CPX.0004419	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 4						200 000
CPX.0004419-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 4	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004420	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 23						200 000
CPX.0004420-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 23	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004421	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 107						200 000
CPX.0004421-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 107	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004502	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 85						400 000
CPX.0004502-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 85	3 CRR:WardAllocation	400 000	400 000	0		
CPX.0004503	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 25						197 000
CPX.0004503-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 25	3 CRR:WardAllocation	197 000	197 000	0		
CPX.0004504	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 77						165 000
CPX.0004504-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 77	3 CRR:WardAllocation	165 000	165 000	0		
CPX.0004505	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 54						70 000
CPX.0004505-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 54	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0004506	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 74						700 000
CPX.0004506-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 74	3 CRR:WardAllocation	700 000	700 000	0		
CPX.0004507	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 69						100 000
CPX.0004507-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 69	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004963	CCTV Installation of LPR FY16 - ward 73						100 000
CPX.0004963-F1	CCTV Installation of LPR FY16 - ward 73	3 CRR:WardAllocation	100 000	100 000	0		
CPX.0004964	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 63						200 000
CPX.0004964-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 63	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004965	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 68						60 000
CPX.0004965-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 68	3 CRR:WardAllocation	60 000	60 000	0		

132

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0004966	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 110						50 000
CPX.0004966-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 110	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0004967	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 44						130 000
CPX.0004967-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 44	3 CRR:WardAllocation	130 000	130 000	0		
CPX.0005553	CCTV Camera FY16 - ward 75						268 000
CPX.0005553-F1	CCTV Camera FY16 - ward 75	3 CRR:WardAllocation	268 000	268 000	0		
CPX.0005807	Hardened Emergency Response FY16						6 000 000
CPX.0005807-F1	Hardened Emergency Response FY16	1 EFF	6 000 000	6 000 000	0		
CPX.0005969	CCTV Installation & Upgrade FY16						15 800 000
CPX.0005969-F1	CCTV Installation & Upgrade FY16	4 NT ICD	5 800 000	5 800 000	0		
CPX.0005990	Acquisition of small generators						45 000
CPX.0005990-F1	Acquisition of Small Generators	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	45 000	45 000	0		
CPX.0006085	CCTV/LPR Cameras FY16 - Ward 1						200 000
CPX.0006085-F1	CCTV/LPR Cameras FY16 - Ward 1	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	200 000	200 000	New project supported by the subcouncil. Funds transferred from CPX.0004601-F1 Upgrade of Parks.	
CPX.0006086	Shotspotter installation						5 000 000
CPX.0006086-F1	Shotspotter installation	4 NT ICD	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	The ICDG budget allocated for mainstreaming shot spotter/ Gunshot Detection.	
Total for Metro Police Services			19 648 400	24 848 400	5 200 000		
Law Enforcement & Security Services							
C16.00015	Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2016						500 000
C16.00015-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2016	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
C16.00016	Building improvements FY2016						1 200 000
C16.00016-F1	Building improvements FY2016	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	0		
C16.00017	Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2016						548 160
C16.00017-F1	Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2016	1 EFF	548 160	548 160	0		
C16.01010	Vehicles: Replacement FY2016						3 000 000
C16.01010-F1	Vehicles: Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX.0004473	LEO-Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21						20 000
CPX.0004473-F1	LEO-Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21	3 CRR:WardAllocation	20 000	20 000	0		
CPX.0004474	LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101						10 000
CPX.0004474-F1	LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		

153

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0004475	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 52						11 000
CPX.0004475-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 52	3 CRR:WardAllocation	11 000	11 000	0		
CPX.0004476	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 53						11 000
CPX.0004476-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 53	3 CRR:WardAllocation	11 000	11 000	0		
CPX.0004477	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 55						11 000
CPX.0004477-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 55	3 CRR:WardAllocation	11 000	11 000	0		
CPX.0004478	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 56						11 000
CPX.0004478-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 56	3 CRR:WardAllocation	11 000	11 000	0		
CPX.0004572	Radios: Additional FY2016						600 000
CPX.0004572-F1	Radios: Additional FY2016	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
CPX.0005682	Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base						7 005 493
CPX.0005682-F1	Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base	4 NT USDG	1 005 493	1 005 493	0		
Total for Law Enforcement & Security Services			6 927 653	6 927 653	0		
Traffic Services							
C16.14704	Property Improvement City Wide FY2016						2 440 753
C16.14704-F1	Property Improvement City Wide FY2016	1 EFF	2 440 753	2 440 753	0		
C16.14705	Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2016						550 000
C16.14705-F1	Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2016	1 EFF	550 000	550 000	0		
C16.14706	Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2016						400 000
C16.14706-F1	Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
C16.14707	Replacement of Vehicles FY2016						2 000 000
C16.14707-F1	Replacement of Vehicles FY2016	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.14718	Additional Vehicles FY2016						3 800 000
C16.14718-F2	Additional Vehicles FY2016	1 EFF	3 800 000	3 800 000	0		
CPX.0006089	Vehicles - Additional Enforcement						12 000 000
CPX.0006089-F1	Vehicles - Additional Enforcement	1 EFF	0	12 000 000	12 000 000	Vehicles are required as a result of 60 additional Traffic Officers to be appointed for the collection of outstanding fines and an increase in traffic policing in all areas within the City.	
CPX.0006090	Radios & Firearms:Additional Enforcement						1 020 000
CPX.0006090-F1	Radios & Firearms:Additional Enforcement	1 EFF	0	1 020 000	1 020 000	Radios and Firearms are required as a result of 60 additional Traffic Officers to be appointed for the collection of outstanding fines and an increase in traffic policing in all areas within the City.	

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0006091	Equipment: Additional Enforcement						180 000
CPX.0006091-F1	Equipment: Additional Enforcement	1 EFF	0	180 000	180 000	Furniture and Equipment are required as a result of 60 additional Traffic Officers to be appointed for the collection of outstanding fines and an increase in traffic policing in all areas within the City.	
Total for Traffic Services			9 190 753	22 390 753	13 200 000		
Fire & Rescue Services							
C16.00058	Replace Medical Equipment FY2016						400 000
C16.00058-F1	Replace Medical Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
C16.14000	Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2016						750 000
C16.14000-F1	Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
C16.14103	Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2016						890 000
C16.14103-F1	Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	890 000	890 000	0		
C16.14304	Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2016						350 673
C16.14304-F1	Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2016	1 EFF	350 673	350 673	0		
C16.14315	Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2016						7 000 000
C16.14315-F1	Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2016	1 EFF	7 000 000	7 000 000	0		
C16.14346	Replace Communication Equipm FY2016						600 000
C16.14346-F1	Replace Communication Equipm FY2016	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
C16.14348	Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2016						1 778 135
C16.14348-F1	Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	1 778 135	1 778 135	0		
CPX.0005712	Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station						1 200 000
CPX.0005712-F1	Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station	4 NT USDG	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005713	Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station						1 200 000
CPX.0005713-F1	Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station	4 NT USDG	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005714	Fire Station: Masiphumelela						12 000 000
CPX.0005714-F1	Fire Station: Masiphumelela	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0005715	Somerset West Fire Station						11 000 000
CPX.0005715-F1	Somerset West Fire Station	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0005916	Small Generators						30 000
CPX.0005916-F1	Small Generators	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	30 000	30 000	0		
Total for Fire & Rescue Services			14 198 808	14 198 808	0		

135

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
Disaster Risk Management							
C14.00080	Integrated Contact Centre						98 341 594
C14.00080-F1	Integrated Contact Centre	1 EFF	44 500 000	44 500 000	0		
C15.00039	Vehicles (Volunteers) FY 2015						818 668
C15.00039-F1	Vehicles (Volunteers) FY 2015	1 EFF	0	29 900	29 900	Contractual commitment for the trailer. The Purchase order was issued in April 2015. The department is experiencing problems with the vendor to deliver the trailer and is in the process of registering the vendor as default vendor.	
C15.14319	DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations						7 383 874
C15.14319-F1	DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations	1 EFF	1 063 979	1 063 979	0		
C16.00024	Furniture and Equipment FY2016						300 000
C16.00024-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
C16.00025	IT Related Equipment FY2016						370 000
C16.00025-F1	IT Related Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	370 000	370 000	0		
C16.00026	Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2016						750 000
C16.00026-F1	Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2016	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
CPX.0005593	Constr: Volunteer base Llwandle						1 000 000
CPX.0005593-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Llwandle	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0005594	Constr: Volunteer base Macassar						924 395
CPX.0005594-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Macassar	4 NT USDG	924 395	924 395	0		
CPX.0005595	Constr: Volunteer base Wallacedene						1 000 000
CPX.0005595-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Wallacedene	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0005596	Constr: Volunteer base Khayelitsha						1 000 000
CPX.0005596-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Khayelitsha	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0005597	Constr: Volunteer base Blueridge						1 000 000
CPX.0005597-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Blueridge	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
Total for Disaster Risk Management			51 908 374	51 938 274	29 900		
Public Emergency Call Centre-107							
C16.14301	Equip Communication Centre FY2016						350 872
C16.14301-F1	Equip Communication Centre FY2016	1 EFF	350 872	350 872	0		
C16.14302	Furniture & Equipment FY2016						56 194
C16.14302-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	56 194	56 194	0		
C16.14303	Communication System FY2016						1 220 000
C16.14303-F1	Communication System FY2016	1 EFF	1 220 000	1 220 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
Total for Public Emergency Call Centre-107			1 627 066	1 627 066	0		
Total for Safety & Security			105 163 033	123 592 933	18 429 900		
Human Settlements							
Human Settlements Management							
CPX.0003641	Furniture & Fittings - Additional						928 120
CPX.0003641-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Additional	4 NT HSCG	0	500 000	500 000	Funding required for Acquisition of Office Equipment in 2015/16.	
Total for Human Settlements Management			0	500 000	500 000		
Support Services & Administration							
C14.15201	Computer Equipment - Additional						500 000
C14.15201-F1	Computer Equipment - Additional	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
C14.15202	Furniture & Fittings - Additional						600 000
C14.15202-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Additional	1 EFF	600 000	600 000	0		
C14.15203	Trunking Radios - Additional						50 000
C14.15203-F1	Trunking Radios - Additional	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
C14.15204	Computer Equipment - Replacement						750 000
C14.15204-F1	Computer Equipment - Replacement	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
C14.15205	Furniture & Fittings - Replacement						400 000
C14.15205-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Replacement	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
C14.15206	Insurance Claims -Hsg OthAss:Plant&Equip						238 233
C14.15206-F1	Insurance Claims -Hsg OthAss:Plant&Equip	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	0	60 264	60 264	Replacement of stolen tools - supplier was out of stock and orders could not be placed.	
C16.15299	Housing contingency - Insurance						500 000
C16.15299-F1	Housing contingency - Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	500 000	500 000	0		
Total for Support Services & Administration			2 800 000	2 860 264	60 264		
HS Planning & NHP Implementation							
C14.15603	Land Acquisition (USDG)						12 000 000
C14.15603-F2	Land Acquisition (USDG)	4 NT USDG	0	12 000 000	12 000 000	Funding required for the acquisition of suitable land for future Human Settlements development.	
Total for HS Planning & NHP Implementation			0	12 000 000	12 000 000		

137

238 233

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Public Housing & Customer Services							
C10.15435	Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)						103 891 433
C10.15435-F1	Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	3 123 446	3 123 446	0		
C10.15435-F2	Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	3 866 619	3 866 619	0		
C11.15418	Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)						157 072 835
C11.15418-F1	Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	4 NT USDG	8 920 000	19 268 685	10 348 685	The contractor is behind programme due to the unavailability of roof sheets from supplier and the site was flooded due to rain. Interrupted electricity supply to the site further delayed the project. Funds required to comply with contractual commitments.	
C11.15418-F2	Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	30 250 000	30 250 000	0		
C11.15439	Brick Skin Walls - Housing Flats						50 439 387
C11.15439-F1	Brick Skin Walls - Housing Flats	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	0	712 122	712 122	Project obtained final completion. The completion was delayed due to industrial action experienced by the contractor in Macassar as well as access to site in Hout Bay. This resulted into delayed claims submitted to the City.	
C11.15449	Heideveld SEFP & USDG Project						10 314 566
C11.15449-F2	Heideveld SEFP & USDG Project	4 NT USDG	0	1 881 208	1 881 208	Additional Funds required for the Completion of the Project.	
C11.15450	Marble Flats SEFP & USDG Project						8 039 471
C11.15450-F2	Marble Flats SEFP & USDG Project	4 NT USDG	0	1 400 000	1 400 000	Additional Funds required for the Completion of the Project.	
C13.15401	Renovations of Offices						6 103 506
C13.15401-F1	Renovations of Offices	1 EFF	0	342 544	342 544	Ravensmead Office : Fencing - R 294 644 purchase order committed. The service provider could not achieve the project deliverables by 30 June 2015 because of rainy weather and community unrest. The vendor experienced delays because of inclement weather conditions. Valhalla Park Office : Renovations - R47 900 purchase order committed. Vendor failed to deliver. Project outcome subjected to vendor default negotiations.	
C13.15405	Major Upgrading - Rental Units						14 192 670
C13.15405-F1	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	1 EFF	0	3 211 923	3 211 923	Kalksteentfontein : Bathrooms - R15 108 Purchase order committed, project 90% completed. Vendor could not achieve final completion by 30 June 2015. Netreg : Bathrooms - R3 180 738 purchase order committed. The service provider could not achieve the project deliverables by 30 June 2015 because of rainy weather and community unrest.	
C13.15405-F3	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	Netreg : Bathrooms - R2million purchase order committed. The service provider could not achieve the project deliverables by 30 June 2015 because of rainy weather and community unrest.	
C14.15405	Renovations of Offices						5 099 636
C14.15405-F1	Renovations of Offices	1 EFF	16 099 636	5 099 636	-11 000 000	Budget being reduced in accordance with Planning phase of the project (Renovation of Housing Office at Retreat).	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C14.15406	Major Upgrading of Depots						550 000
C14.15406-F1	Major Upgrading of Depots	1 EFF	550 000	550 000	0		
C14.15407	Plant & Equipment - Additional						50 000
C14.15407-F1	Plant & Equipment - Additional	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
C14.15408	Land Acquisition - Buy Back						150 000
C14.15408-F1	Land Acquisition - Buy Back	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	150 000	150 000	0		
C14.15409	Major Upgrading - Rental Units						26 520 000
C14.15409-F1	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	1 EFF	1 000 000	12 000 000	11 000 000	Funds Required for the Upgrading Of Housing Rental Units.	
C14.15409-F2	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	11 000 000	0	-11 000 000	The HSDG policy framework does not allow the City to spend HSDG funding on upgrading of Rental units.	
C14.15409-F3	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	14 520 000	14 520 000	0		
CPX.0002195	Upgrade of Container Ward 13						147 511
CPX.0002195-F1	Upgrade of Container Ward 13	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	25 000	25 000	Vendor did not achieve practical/final completion at 30 June 2015. Project 50% completed. Vendor indicated cash flow problems to complete the work. The project will be completed either by this vendor or an alternative one.	
CPX.0002264	Installation of Bathrooms - Kalksteenfontein						200 001
CPX.0002264-F1	Installation of Bathrooms - Kalksteenfontein	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	68 130	68 130	Vendor did not achieve practical/ final completion at 30 June 2015. Project is 90% completed. The funds are required to compensate the vendor on completion of the work	
CPX.0002267	Electrical fencing at Apricot Place						89 762
CPX.0002267-F1	Electrical fencing at Apricot Place	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	45 000	0		
CPX.0003149	Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)						98 000 000
CPX.0003149-F1	Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	4 NT USDG	18 000 000	18 000 000	0		
CPX.0005268	Hard surfacing between Khikhi Hostels						500 000
CPX.0005268-F1	Hard surfacing between Khikhi Hostels	3 CRR:WardAllocation	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0005269	Install ceilings Bishop Lavis - Ward 30						70 000
CPX.0005269-F1	Install ceilings Bishop Lavis - Ward 30	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0005270	Install b/room & toilet Kalksteenfontein						200 000
CPX.0005270-F1	Install b/room & toilet Kalksteenfontein	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0005271	Upgrading of Ravensmead Reading Room						65 000
CPX.0005271-F1	Upgrading of Ravensmead Reading Room	3 CRR:WardAllocation	65 000	65 000	0		
CPX.0005362	Upgrade Reading Room Ward 31						170 000
CPX.0005362-F1	Upgrade Reading Room Ward 31	3 CRR:WardAllocation	170 000	170 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0005363	Installation of IT equipment & Security						45 000
CPX.0005363-F1	Installation of IT equipment & Security	3 CRR:WardAllocation	45 000	45 000	0		
CPX.0005365	Upgrade Reading Room in Ward 13						50 000
CPX.0005365-F1	Upgrade Reading Room in Ward 13	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005366	Furniture for Reading Room in Ward 31						10 000
CPX.0005366-F1	Furniture for Reading Room in Ward 31	3 CRR:WardAllocation	10 000	10 000	0		
CPX.0005367	Installation of High Mast/Flood Lights						70 000
CPX.0005367-F1	Installation of High Mast/Flood Lights	3 CRR:WardAllocation	70 000	70 000	0		
CPX.0005545	Installation of Retrofit Ceilings - Rent						5 500 000
CPX.0005545-F1	Installation of Retrofit Ceilings - Rent	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	5 500 000	5 500 000	0		
Total for Public Housing & Customer Services			114 254 701	123 244 313	8 989 612		
HS Development & Delivery							
C06.01622	Rondevlei Housing Project						6 966 500
C06.01622-F2	Rondevlei Housing Project	4 NT USDG	95 000	120 000	25 000	Invoices were returned and are to be referred to SCM before payment can be made in order to comply with S19 and contractual commitments.	
C06.41500	Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis						37 780 131
C06.41500-F2	Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C06.41502	Nyanga Upgrading Project(PLF&UISP)						37 244 617
C06.41502-F2	Nyanga Upgrading Project(PLF&UISP)	4 NT USDG	0	289 729	289 729	Land Surveyor to complete pegging site in the 2015/16 financial year.. Payment can only be made on completion of pegging.	
C06.41518	Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units						17 481 597
C06.41518-F2	Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units	4 NT USDG	11 938 000	16 654 000	4 716 000	Roll-over: Contractor is increasing production on site now that sewer design changes have been approved. The rolled-over is required in order to comply with S19 and contract commitments. Sundry amendment: Contractor is increasing production on site now that sewer design changes have been approved. The rolled-over is required in order to comply with S19 and contract commitments.	
C06.41531	Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project						17 076 357
C06.41531-F2	Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project	4 NT USDG	74 000	74 000	0		
C06.41540	Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units						145 686 040
C06.41540-F2	Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units	4 NT USDG	0	2 431 820	2 431 820	Roll-over: Due to delay in beneficiary allocation process since Oct 2014 (Mayco intervention required), the contract has been suspended. Therefore, the full budget allotment was not spent. Funds required to complete beneficiary allocations. Sundry amendment: Due to delay in beneficiary allocation process since Oct 2014 (Mayco intervention required), the contract has been suspended. Therefore, the full budget allotment was not spent. Funds required to complete beneficiary allocations.	

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
C06.41570	Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project						25 327 563
C06.41570-F2	Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project	4 NT USDG	32 025	200 000	167 975	Additional Funds required for the Completion of the Project.	
C06.42371	10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project						34 987 060
C06.42371-F3	10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project	4 NT USDG	0	26 800 000	26 800 000	Project delayed due to unresolved matters between the City and the Developer, planned to start in 2015/16 financial year.	
C07.00437	Hazendal Housing Project						4 183 855
C07.00437-F2	Hazendal Housing Project	4 NT USDG	520 000	1 000 000	480 000	Additional Funds required for the Completion of the Project.	
C08.15507	Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project						47 093 000
C08.15507-F2	Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project	4 NT USDG	10 000 000	11 000 000	1 000 000	Project implementation was delayed, Budget is now being realigned with the revised Implementation programme.	
C08.15508	Delft - The Hague Housing Project						64 236 621
C08.15508-F2	Delft - The Hague Housing Project	4 NT USDG	3 500 000	6 000 000	2 500 000	Returning budget to project which was reprioritised and moved to other projects during the 2014/15 financial year.	
C09.15513	Sir Lowry's Pass Village - 220 Units						12 616 352
C09.15513-F1	Sir Lowry's Pass Village - 220 Units	4 NT USDG	0	6 633 234	6 633 234	Tender Value exceeded estimated project cost. Approval for additional funds took 4 months. Therefore contractor could only establish site 3 weeks before the end of financial year. Project expected to be completed by 31 October 2015.	
C09.15515	Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau						35 303 246
C09.15515-F1	Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau	4 NT USDG	17 400 000	17 400 000	0		
C10.15509	Hangberg CRU 70 Units						75 455 137
C10.15509-F1	Hangberg CRU 70 Units	4 NT USDG	1 000 000	3 414 000	2 414 000	Funding required for the Completion of the Project.	
C10.15509-F2	Hangberg CRU 70 Units	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	3 400 000	3 400 000	0		
C10.15510	Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project						19 651 117
C10.15510-F2	Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project	4 NT USDG	1 500 000	1 273 618	-226 382	Project in Final Stages, surplus funds being returned.	
C11.15505	Scottsdene New CRU Project - 350 Units						87 601 391
C11.15505-F2	Scottsdene New CRU Project - 350 Units	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	8 000 000	8 000 000	0		
C12.15507	Pelican Park Phase 1 Housing Project						79 171 974
C12.15507-F1	Pelican Park Phase 1 Housing Project	4 NT USDG	4 900 000	5 712 396	812 396	Delays in beneficiary approvals slowed down the construction of Top Structures which resulted in the installation of services (brick paving of pavements) being delayed. Funds required to comply with contractual commitments.	
C12.15510	Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project						6 862 000
C12.15510-F1	Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project	4 NT USDG	6 862 000	6 862 000	0		
C14.15504	BNG: Housing Developments						3 008 120
C14.15504-F1	BNG: Housing Developments	1 EFF	3 008 119	3 008 119	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0002700	Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project						35 989 304
CPX.0002700-F1	Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project	4 NT USDG	29 500 000	29 500 000	0		
CPX.0002701	Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 1						47 095 954
CPX.0002701-F1	Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 1	4 NT USDG	0	7 500 000	7 500 000	Additional funds required for the completion of the project.	
CPX.0003134	Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2						66 027 000
CPX.0003134-F1	Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	4 NT USDG	38 000 000	27 360 000	-10 640 000	Project has been delayed due to community unrest. Budget revised as underspending is anticipated.	
CPX.0005317	Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project						23 083 800
CPX.0005317-F1	Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project	4 NT USDG	6 691 102	6 691 102	0		
CPX.0005535	Browns Farm - Phase 6						50 000
CPX.0005535-F1	Browns Farm - Phase 6	4 NT USDG	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005675	HS District 6						78 860 665
CPX.0005675-F1	HS District 6	4 NT USDG	75 715 353	75 715 353	0		
Total for HS Development & Delivery			223 185 599	268 089 371	44 903 772		
HS Urbanisation							
C13.15703	Hazeldean Housing Project Services						16 394 780
C13.15703-F1	Hazeldean Housing Project Services	4 NT USDG	0	83 039	83 039	Contractor to complete construction in the 2015/16 financial year. The roll over is required in order to comply with contract commitments.	
C14.15707	Inform. Hsg - Upgrade on Council Land						1 000 000
C14.15707-F1	Inform. Hsg - Upgrade on Council Land	3 SOC DEV CPT FUND:G	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
C15.15102	Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr						112 891 783
C15.15102-F1	Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr	4 NT USDG	79 595 126	112 891 783	33 296 657	Roll-over: This is a bulk budget made up of various projects, delays were experienced on the following projects preventing expenditure: 1. Thabo Mbeki : beneficiaries refused to relocate.2. Back yarder Projects: Access was prevented due to gang violence in many area. a Beneficiary list was provided by Existing Settlements department, however when approaching beneficiaries to install services they would refuse, causing delays. 3. Wolwerivier: Funds are required for sewer disposal works which is expected to be completed within the next 6 months.Sundry amendment: Funds returned to Urbanisation that was previously reduced due to DORA allocation being reduced.	
Total for HS Urbanisation			80 595 126	113 974 822	33 379 696		
Total for Human Settlements			420 835 426	520 668 770	99 833 344		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning							
EESP Management							
C16.18101	Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2016						200 000
C16.18101-F1	Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2016	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
C16.18499	EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance						651 500
C16.18499-F1	EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	100 000	651 500	551 500	Increase in Bulk provision in order to meet outstanding insurance claims.	
CPX.0005019	Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY16						156 828
CPX.0005019-F1	Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY16	1 EFF	156 828	156 828	0		
Total for EESP Management			456 828	1 008 328	551 500		
Spatial Planning & Urban Design							
C11.16804	Upgrading of Vuyani Market Facilities						817 885
C11.16804-F1	Upgrading of Vuyani Market Facilities	4 STATE_NT_URP	150 000	150 000	0		
C14.18307	Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade						6 085 863
C14.18307-F1	Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade	1 EFF	4 396 000	4 396 000	0		
C14.18308	Strand Pavillion Precinct Upgrade						12 309 408
C14.18308-F1	Strand Pavillion Precinct Upgrade	1 EFF	1 925 575	1 925 575	0		
C15.18300	Replacement of Computer Equipment						200 000
C15.18300-F1	Replacement of Computer Equipment	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
C15.18302	Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade						5 171 997
C15.18302-F1	Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade	1 EFF	0	1 700 000	1 700 000	Contract 97Q/2014/15: Langa Station Precinct: Hard and Soft Landscaping Upgrade is on site and programme. The contract sum came in lower than budgeted. The savings to be transferred to C15.18302-F1:Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade (a) Hanover Park: due to gang violence project could not be completed by 30 June 2015. (b) Upgrade of Sidmouth Road, Muizenberg. R1,2m is required to supplement the budget to complete the project. The realignment of Sidmouth serves to integrate the beach and promenade as a public amenity with Atlantic road in a way that promotes safety and convenience for pedestrians whilst also optimising the use of public land.	
CPX.0001729	Pampoenkraal Heritage site						9 923 132
CPX.0001729-F1	Pampoenkraal Heritage site	1 EFF	8 900 000	8 900 000	0		
CPX.0001813	Replace Furniture and Equipment						350 000
CPX.0001813-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
CPX.0003730	Quality Public Spaces - Citywide FY2016						7 022 000
CPX.0003730-F1	Quality Public Spaces - Citywide FY2016	4 NT USDG	7 022 000	7 022 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0004513	Mfuleni Urban Park						1 124 010
CPX.0004513-F1	Mfuleni Urban Park	1 EFF	1 124 010	1 124 010	0		
CPX.0005127	Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade						1 800 000
CPX.0005127-F1	Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade	1 EFF	3 500 000	1 800 000	-1 700 000	Contract 97Q/2014/15: Langa Station Precinct Hard and Soft Landscaping Upgrade is on site and programme. The contract sum came in lower than budgeted. The savings to be transferred to C15.18302-F1:Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade (a) Hanover Park: due to gang violence project could not be completed by 30 June 2015. (b) Upgrade of Sidmouth Road, Muizenberg. R1,2m is required to supplement the budget to complete the project. The realignment of Sidmouth serves to integrate the beach and promenade as a public amenity with Atlantic road in a way that: promotes safety and convenience for pedestrians whilst also optimising the use of public land.	
CPX.0005146	Vehicles (additional)						700 000
CPX.0005146-F1	Vehicles (additional)	1 EFF	0	20 667	20 667	The e-fuel and OBC (on board computer) can only be ordered once the vehicles have been delivered. The vehicles have been delivered and will not be transferred by Fleet until the above measures are fitted.	
CPX.0005584	Main Road Upgrade: City to Mowbray						228 000
CPX.0005584-F1	Main Road Upgrade: City to Mowbray	3 CRR:Ward Allocation	228 000	228 000	0		
CPX.0005604	NDPG Capex programmes						134 144 462
CPX.0005604-F1	NDPG Capex programmes	4 NT NDPG	14 144 462	14 144 462	0		
CPX.0006011	Manenberg Youth & Lifestyle Promenade						29 000 000
CPX.0006011-F1	Manenberg Youth & Lifestyle Promenade	4 NT ICD	4 000 000	4 000 000	0		
CPX.0006012	Kruskal Avenue Upgrade						3 000 000
CPX.0006012-F1	Kruskal Avenue Upgrade	4 NT ICD	600 000	600 000	0		
CPX.0006023	Gunshot detection installation						16 000 000
CPX.0006023-F1	Gunshot detection installation	4 NT ICD	5 000 000	0	-5 000 000	The ICDG budget allocated for mainstreaming shot spotter/ Gunshot Detection must be on Safety and Security department budget and managed by them as per GPRC 06/03/15 minutes.	
Total for Spatial Planning & Urban Design			51 540 047	46 560 714	-4 979 333		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
Environmental Resource Management							
C11.18410	Acquisition of Land						17 260 001
C11.18410-F1	Acquisition of Land	3 CRR_BLAUU_CON_A REA	4 316 000	5 302 996	986 996	Roll-over: The two land acquisitions in 2014/2015 cost less than anticipated. The claiming of input VAT resulted unspent funds of R709 012. The Atlantis industrial incentive scheme includes a land-banking component. This means that key biodiversity properties outside the urban edge are proactively purchased and conserved to mitigate the loss of biodiversity remnants within the urban edge and industrial area of Atlantis, thereby facilitating new investment opportunities in the area. Sundry amendment: Additional funds available in fund. The Atlantis industrial incentive scheme includes a land-banking component. This means that key biodiversity properties outside the urban edge are proactively purchased and conserved to mitigate the loss of biodiversity remnants within the urban edge and industrial area of Atlantis, thereby facilitating new investment opportunities in the area.	
C14.18401	Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2016						430 000
C14.18401-F1	Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2016	1 EFF	430 000	430 000	0		
C14.18404	Local Environment & Heritage Projects						1 800 000
C14.18404-F1	Local Environment & Heritage Projects	1 EFF	1 800 000	1 800 000	0		
C14.18407	IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2016						400 000
C14.18407-F1	IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	400 000	400 000	0		
C14.18410	Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2016						770 000
C14.18410-F1	Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2016	1 EFF	770 000	770 000	0		
C14.18413	Specialised Biodiversity Equipment						145 000
C14.18413-F1	Specialised Biodiversity Equipment	1 EFF	145 000	145 000	0		
C14.18416	Plant and Equipment : Additional						300 000
C14.18416-F1	Plant and Equipment : Additional	1 EFF	300 000	300 000	0		
C14.18419	IT Equipment : Replacement FY2016						350 000
C14.18419-F1	IT Equipment : Replacement FY2016	1 EFF	350 000	350 000	0		
C16.18402	Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy						3 000 000
C16.18402-F1	Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy	1 EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
CPX.0002889	Westlake Office Development						3 696 778
CPX.0002889-F1	Westlake Office Development	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
CPX.0002903	Witsands Reserve Development						10 571 450
CPX.0002903-F1	Witsands Reserve Development	1 EFF	1 206 251	1 206 251	0		
CPX.0003511	Furniture & Fittings: Additional FY2016						440 000
CPX.0003511-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Additional FY2016	1 EFF	440 000	440 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0003580	Witzands Aquifer Reserve Development						2 600 000
CPX.0003580-F1	Witzands Aquifer Reserve Development	2 REV: Surplus	2 600 000	2 600 000	0		
CPX.0003631	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme						1 080 000
CPX.0003631-F1	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme	4 NT EE & DSM	1 080 000	1 080 000	0		
CPX.0004388	Shade Structures Rietvlei						40 000
CPX.0004388-F1	Shade Structures Rietvlei	3 CRR:WardAllocation	40 000	40 000	0		
CPX.0005159	Vehicles FY2016						340 000
CPX.0005159-F1	Vehicles FY2016	1 EFF	340 000	340 000	0		
Total for Environmental Resource Management			17 717 251	18 704 247	986 996		
Planning & Building Dev. Management							
C14.18502	Provision of Filing space and systems						7 335 998
C14.18502-F1	Provision of Filing space and systems	1 EFF	4 400 000	4 571 831	171 831	Unexpected fire requirements resulted in a delay in the construction phase that require the consultants fees to be rolled over.	
C16.18500	Replace Computer Equipment FY2016						750 000
C16.18500-F1	Replace Computer Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	750 000	750 000	0		
C16.18501	Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2016						200 000
C16.18501-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2016	1 EFF	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0001704	DAMS Enhancements						24 100 000
CPX.0001704-F1	DAMS Enhancements	1 EFF	2 600 000	2 600 000	0		
CPX.0004356	SIMS (GIS) system						2 400 000
CPX.0004356-F1	SIMS (GIS) system	1 EFF	2 400 000	2 400 000	0		
Total for Planning & Building Dev. Management			10 350 000	10 521 831	171 831		
Total for Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning			80 064 126	76 795 120	-3 269 006		
Tourism, Events & Economic Development							
Tourism, Events & Econ Dev Management							
C16.17401	Furniture & Equipment: Additional						667 000
C16.17401-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	667 000	667 000	0		
C16.17402	IT Equipment: Additional						580 000
C16.17402-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	580 000	580 000	0		
C16.17403	Contingency Provision: Insurance						100 000
C16.17403-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	100 000	100 000	0		

WBS Element	Project Description	Fund Source description	2015/2016 Original Budget	2015/2016 Proposed Budget	Increase/ Decrease	Motivation	Total Project Cost
CPX.0005530	Vehicles: Additional						353 000
CPX.0005530-F1	Vehicles: Additional	1 EFF	353 000	353 000	0		
Total for Tourism, Events & Econ Dev Management			1 700 000	1 700 000	0		
Arts & Culture							
C14.00012	Beautification Project: Ward 57						50 000
C14.00012-F1	Beautification Project: Ward 57	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	50 000	50 000	The project could not be completed due to the delays in finalisation of the artwork design with Environmental Heritage Resource Management Department.	
C14.00029	Langa Pub Art & Heritage Prjct: Phase 2						139 742
C14.00029-F1	Langa Pub Art & Heritage Prjct: Phase 2	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	22 000	22 000	Project has been delayed due to alternative location having to be identified. Awaiting permit to proceed with painting of the mural and project and weather permitting, it is anticipated to be completed by end September 2015.	
C14.00069	Upgrade Heritage Facility site C						1 339 180
C14.00069-F1	Upgrade Heritage Facility site C	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	664 730	664 730	Project not completed due to the issues surrounding the reservation required to upgrade the facility not yet being resolved. The exhibition design and Installation can therefore not proceed until this matter is resolved. Report to Sub-council 9 Activities day to resolve the land use issue and determine the way forward was rejected due to non-compliance and to be revised.	
CPX.0003076	Establishment of Public Art Ward 54						100 000
CPX.0003076-F1	Establishment of Public Art Ward 54	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	100 000	50 000	Documents received out of submission period and will only be advertised in the 2015/16 financial year. The delay was caused by Request for Quotation documents having to be revised and amended.	
CPX.0003195	Upgrade public space along Bhunga Ave						50 000
CPX.0003195-F1	Upgrade public space along Bhunga Ave	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	25 000	25 000	Painting of mural not completed due to inclement weather conditions. Project anticipated to be completed by end September 2015.	
CPX.0003198	Upgrade of Public Space						92 000
CPX.0003198-F1	Upgrade of Public Space	3 CRR:WardAllocation	0	82 800	82 800	Project not completed due to short lead time in appointing a service provider due to re-advertising of the request for quotations numerous occasions and in conclusion a deviation report was submitted. Project to be completed, weather permitting by end September 2015.	
CPX.0003526	Langa Heritage Precinct Development						3 300 000
CPX.0003526-F1	Langa Heritage Precinct Development	1 EFF	2 800 000	2 800 000	0		
CPX.0004180	Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3						200 000
CPX.0004180-F1	Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3	3 CRR:WardAllocation	200 000	200 000	0		
CPX.0004519	Gugu s'Thebe Arts Centre Phase 3						191 283
CPX.0004519-F1	Gugu s'Thebe Arts Centre Phase 3	1 EFF	0	95 000	95 000	Contractor unable to complete project due to the delay in delivery of material and awaiting response from the designer for clarity on technical detail, Installation anticipated to be completed by end July 2015.	

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
CPX.0005156	Public Art Installation - Bicycle Racks						118 000
CPX.0005156-F1	Public Art Installation - Bicycle Racks	3 CRR.WardAllocation	118 000	118 000	0		
Total for Arts & Culture			3 168 000	4 157 530	989 530		
Events							
CPX.0003637	Film & Events Permitting System						9 000 000
CPX.0003637-F1	Film & Events Permitting System	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Total for Events			2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
Strategic Assets							
C10.10105	2010 Reconfiguration of Common						331 003 760
C10.10105-F1	2010 Reconfiguration of Common	1 EFF	0	70 888	70 888	Consultants have not completed the project and invoices can only be processed thereafter.	
C13.00213	Upgrading of City Hall						40 618 981
C13.00213-F1	Upgrading of City Hall	1 EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	0		
C14.00035	Upgrade of Athlone Stadium						30 151 060
C14.00035-F1	Upgrade of Athlone Stadium	1 EFF	500 000	500 000	0		
C14.00039	Upgrade Generator Exhaust Extract System						289 238
C14.00039-F1	Upgrade Generator Exhaust Extract	1 EFF	0	27 743	27 743	Final invoices were not processed due to contractor's work being below the standard agreed upon. Final payment to be made on completion of remedial works.	
C14.00040	Construction Waste Room at CT Stadium						1 562 355
C14.00040-F1	Construction Waste Room at CT Stadium	1 EFF	0	287 620	287 620	Consultant fees invoices still outstanding as consultants are only paid on completion of projects. Payment to consultant to be paid in the 2015/16 financial year.	
C14.00042	Install Electronic Advertising Board:CTS						6 618 631
C14.00042-F1	Install Electronic Advertising Board:CTS	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C14.00044	Provision of lifts for empty shafts: CTS						11 450 001
C14.00044-F1	Provision of lifts for empty shafts: CTS	1 EFF	6 450 000	6 509 118	59 118	The invoice for forward cover required was not received by cut-off date from the Contractor. This a multi-year project and would be continuing into the 2015/16 financial year.	
C14.00047	Completion of change rooms at CT Stadium						3 634 556
C14.00047-F1	Completion of change rooms at CT Stadium	1 EFF	0	50 373	50 373	Final invoices were not processed due to contractor's work being below the standard agreed upon. Final payment to be made on completion of remedial works.	
C16.00044	Multi-Media Upgrade						10 000 000
C16.00044-F1	Multi-Media Upgrade	1 EFF	10 000 000	10 000 000	0		

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.00048	Install aircon in level 1 Media & Confer						2 000 000
C16.00048-F1	Install aircon in level 1 Media & Confer	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.00049	Install aircon circulating water pump						2 000 000
C16.00049-F1	Install aircon circulating water pump	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
CPX.0002005	Upgrade of Good Hope Centre						33 759 820
CPX.0002005-F1	Upgrade of Good Hope Centre	1 EFF	6 500 000	6 500 000	0		
Total for Strategic Assets			30 650 000	31 145 742	495 742		
Tourism							
C11.00159	URP Upgrade of Lookout Hill Facility						5 582 833
C11.00159-F1	URP Upgrade of Lookout Hill Facility	4 STATE_NT_URP	500 000	500 000	0		
Total for Tourism			500 000	500 000	0		
Economic Development							
C16.17200	Infrastructure programme						2 000 000
C16.17200-F1	Infrastructure programme	1 EFF	2 000 000	2 000 000	0		
C16.17203	Upgrade Informal markets						1 000 000
C16.17203-F1	Upgrade Informal markets	1 EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	0		
CPX.0002585	Estab.Trading Area: Brackenfell Centre						262 251
CPX.0002585-F1	Estab.Trading Area: Brackenfell Centre	3 CRR:WardAllocation	30 000	30 000	0		
CPX.0004516	Upgrade Market Shed Rondebosch Library						50 000
CPX.0004516-F1	Upgrade Market Shed Rondebosch Library	3 CRR:WardAllocation	50 000	50 000	0		
Total for Economic Development			3 080 000	3 080 000	0		
Total for Tourism, Events & Economic Development			41 098 000	42 583 272	1 485 272		
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development							
District Service Delivery							
C13.17304	Construct ECD Centres-Delft						23 303 392
C13.17304-F1	Construct ECD Centres-Delft	1 EFF	5 900 000	6 417 500	517 500	Due to the delay in awarding the tender, the committed Professional Services needs to be roll-over to 2015/16 to complete this project.	
C13.17310	Construction of ECD - Golden Gate						6 488 447
C13.17310-F1	Construction of ECD - Golden Gate	1 EFF	1 800 000	1 800 000	0		
C14.17309	Construction of ECD - Nantes						15 211 512
C14.17309-F1	Construction of ECD - Nantes	1 EFF	2 810 262	3 113 162	302 900	Due to the delay in awarding the tender, the committed Professional Services needs to be roll-over to 2015/16 to complete this project.	

<i>WBS Element</i>	<i>Project Description</i>	<i>Fund Source description</i>	<i>2015/2016 Original Budget</i>	<i>2015/2016 Proposed Budget</i>	<i>Increase/ Decrease</i>	<i>Motivation</i>	<i>Total Project Cost</i>
C16.17303	Furniture & Equipment: Additional						50 000
C16.17303-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	1 EFF	50 000	50 000	0		
C16.17504	Contingency Provision: Insurance						50 000
C16.17504-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	50 000	50 000	0		
CPX.0005278	Vehicles: Additional						250 000
CPX.0005278-F1	Vehicles: Additional	1 EFF	250 000	250 000	0		
CPX.0005874	Construction Community Facility (Ward97)						1 920 957
CPX.0005874-F2	Construction Community Facility (Ward97)	3 CRR:WardAllocation	710 686	710 686	0		
CPX.0006093	Jabulani Community Project Ward 110						153 000
CPX.0006093-F1	Jabulani Community Project Ward 110	4 NT USDG	0	153 000	153 000	The aim is to provide the necessary capital infrastructure for this Community Project, which assists unemployed individuals and supports families who have no means of income and economic survival.	
Total for District Service Delivery			11 570 948	12 544 348	973 400		
Expanded Public & Community Works Prgrms							
CPX.0005135	Computers & Equipment						400 000
CPX.0005135-F1	Computers & Equipment	4 NT EPWP	400 000	400 000	0		
Total for Expanded Public & Community Works Prgrms			400 000	400 000	0		
Total for Social Dev & Early Childhood Development			11 970 948	12 944 348	973 400		
Grand Total			6 043 984 802	6 719 494 622	675 509 820		

2012-17 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

2015/16 – 2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Chapter 5, Section 26, prescribes the core components of the Integrated Development Plan. Section 26 (h) requires the inclusion of a financial plan which should include a budget projection for at least the next three years. This financial plan aims to determine the financial affordability and -sustainability levels of the City over the medium term.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, (Part 2; Budget-related policies of municipalities) require the accounting officer to ensure that budget-related policies are prepared and submitted to Council. One of these policies relates to the long-term financial plan, which aims to ensure that all long-term financial planning is based on a structured and consistent methodology, thereby ensuring long-term financial affordability and sustainability.

A municipality's financial plan integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It provides guidance for the development of current budgets and assesses financial impacts on outer years' budgets by incorporating capital expenditure outcomes, operating expenditure trends, optimal asset management plans and the consequential impact on rates, tariffs and other service charges.

The City has developed a financial model (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - MTREF) that aims to determine the appropriate mix of financial parameters and assumptions within which the City should operate to facilitate budgets which are affordable and sustainable at least 10 years into the future. In addition, it identifies the consequential financial impact of planned capital projects on the municipality's operating budget.

The MTREF model is reviewed annually to determine the most affordable level at which the municipality can operate optimally taking the fiscal overview, economic climate, National and Provincial influences, IDP and other legislative imperatives, internal governance and community consultation into account in its deliberations.

FINANCIAL STRATEGIC APPROACH

The 2015/16 MTREF period represents the 4th year of the City's 5-year IDP period. The 2015/16 MTREF process commenced with a technical analysis of previous years' performance outcomes, an assessment of the economic outlook and consultation with various role players. The process encompassed the following:

- BSM provided the framework for and strategic direction of the budget
- MTREF model forecasted taking above direction into account
- Continuous MTREF presentations to EMT, BSC and the BSM

- Presentations by directorates at budget hearings on inter alia their process to execute the City's strategy in their directorates, their business improvement measurements and implementation readiness of their capital programme
- Presentations by the Utility services with regard to their proposed budgets and tariff increases.

FINANCIAL MODELLING AND KEY PLANNING DRIVERS

The alignment of the strategy of the City and the budget included alignment to:

- The Integrated Development Plan
- Resource prioritisation within the IDP objectives according to the City's Economic Growth Strategy (EGS) and the Social Development Strategy (SDS)
- The City's transversal goals as set out by the Economic and Social Clusters
- Core economic, financial and technical data obtained at local and national level
- Other issues deemed important stemming from EMT/Mayco strategic sessions

The outcome of the MTREF modelling performed incorporated the above and the ensuing paragraphs outline the assumptions on which the MTREF was compiled.

The principles applied to the MTREF in determining and maintaining an affordability envelope included:

- Higher than inflation Repairs and Maintenance provisions to attain nationally benchmarked levels to ensure and enhance preservation of the City's infrastructure;
- Higher increases to selected cost elements subjected to higher than average inflationary pressure, e.g. staff costs;
- A 100% capital expenditure implementation rate assumed;
- Credible collection rates based on collection achievements to date and incorporating improved success anticipated in selected revenue items;
- Cost containment measures reiterated in the 2014 MTBPS and guidelines provided in National Treasury circular 74;
- National and Provincial allocations as per the 2015 DORA and the 2015 Provincial Gazette Extraordinary;
- NERSA approved (November 2014) Eskom electricity retail tariffs

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK / EXTERNAL FACTORS

According to Bureau of Economic Research (BER) real GDP growth rates are projected not to exceed 3% over the medium term. It is expected that from 2015 the economy will be recovering as mining output returns to normal after the strike action experienced in 2014. GDP is forecasted to grow at reasonable rates the years to follow but will be restrained by influences such as the supply of electricity, poor business confidence and the absence of focussed economic policy.

Oil prices showed a decline over the last few months which is mainly driven by the supply of the commodity exceeding its demand. The fall in the oil price partly cushioned the impact of the weaker rand exchange rate which is mainly as a result of the large current account deficit. Considering these current events and the risk of future possible supply

disappointments, oil prices are projected to remain within \$100 to \$105 per barrel over the medium term. BER further forecasts the Rand to end 2015 at an average of R11.08/\$ and 2016 to end at R11.29/\$.

CPI is expected to remain within the SARB inflation target range of between 3% and 6%. CPI forecasts for at least the next 2 years are expected to remain at the upper end of the range due to the recent NERSA approved electricity tariff hikes combined with the weaker rand exchange rate. The graph below depicts the CPI for the past years and projections for the next 5 years as per BER.

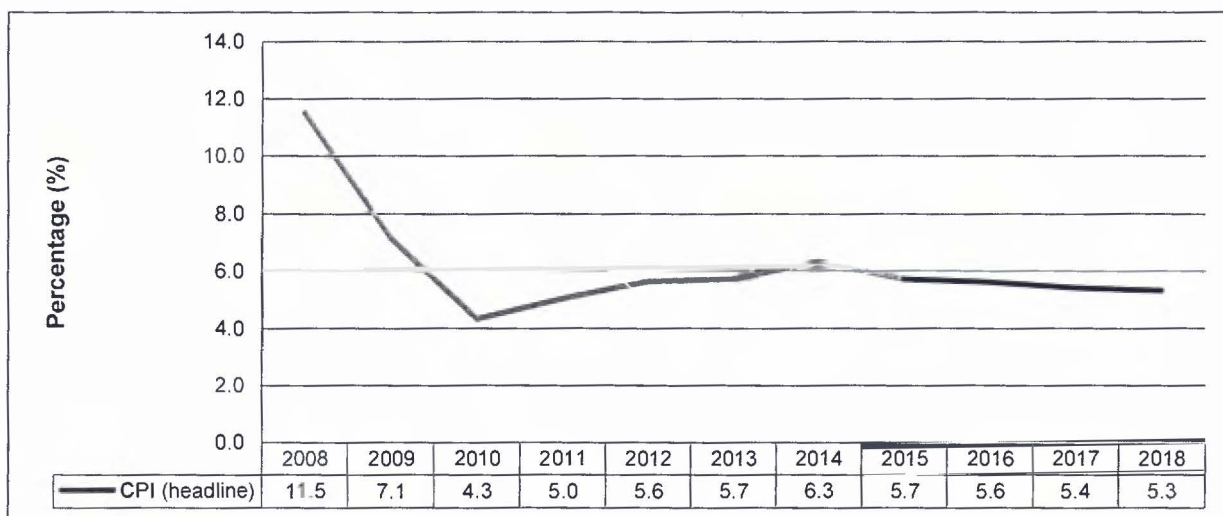


Figure 1 Consumer Price Index over recent and future years (projected)

BER forecasted CPI as 5.7%, 5.6% and 5.4% for the calendar years 2015 to 2017, respectively, based on this the City's forecasted CPI in municipal financial years is 5.7% for 2015/16, 5.5% for 2016/17 and 5.4% for 2017/18. Although current CPI levels are in the region of 4%, this is forecasted to grow to 5.2% and 6% in the 3rd and 4th quarter of 2015 respectively, reaching over the 6% mark in the 1st quarter of 2016 as per BER. The subsequent national inflation forecast set out in National Treasury Circular 74 is 6.2%, 5.8% and 5.5% for the fiscal years 2015 to 2017.

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL INFLUENCES

In drafting the 2015/16 MTREF special attention was given to National and Provincial influences which included:

a) Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)

The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years and that the key priority of government is to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local

government should be effective and efficient; this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.

- Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanisation. In order to achieve this:
 - Large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations;
 - Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing;
 - Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities;
 - Planning will focus on developing mixed-use precincts that can help to catalyse economic activity, and on upgrading informal settlements.
- Sustainable job creation remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering service and more particular to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

In addition the MTBPS reiterated the requirement to minimise costs and abuse. It emphasized that intensive effort has to be focused on achieving the intended savings and maximising efficiency by:

- Focussing on procurement costs;
- Reinforcing cost-containment measures to identify goods and services expenditure that can be eliminated without affecting service delivery;
- Adopting a culture of doing more with less, e.g. Treasury is working with municipalities to link the disbursement of infrastructure grants more tightly to the efficient delivery of capital projects;
- Continuing to fight waste and corruption, supported by audit institutions and stringent monitoring and reporting requirements.

With regard to the issues raised above, the City is continuously investing in the EPWP and has since 2013/14 implemented cost containment measures which included the reduction in the cost of National and International travel, catering and entertainment. These measures are revisited and assessed on an annual basis to ensure that maximum efficiencies are attained.

b) MFMA circular 74

Cognisance was also taken of MFMA Circular No 74 – Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF, which amongst other included:

- Local government budget and financial management reforms, including the regulation and the financial applications and impact of mSCOA;
- Municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts;
- Municipalities are advised to determine the costs per service in determining tariffs and should take into account both primary and secondary costs of services provided, local economic conditions and affordability of service to ensure financial sustainability;

- Municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- Municipalities still urged to implement cost containment measures on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering, events costs and accommodation;
- Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing revenue effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions;
- Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and fighting against corruption;
- Guidelines for the 2015/16 MTREF Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste tariffs;
- The main objective of local government is to ensure the provision of basic service to communities. Municipalities must therefore prioritise the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal.

EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS – A THREE-YEAR PREVIEW

(a) General inflation outlook and its impact on municipal activities

CPI projected for the City is 5.7% for 2015/16, 5.5% and 5.4% for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. Although current CPI levels are in the region of 4%, this is forecasted to grow to 5.2% and 6% in the 3rd and 4th quarter of 2015 respectively, reaching over the 6% mark in the 1st quarter of 2016 as per BER. These levels are within the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) inflation targeting range of between 3% to 6% range and is depicted in the graph below.

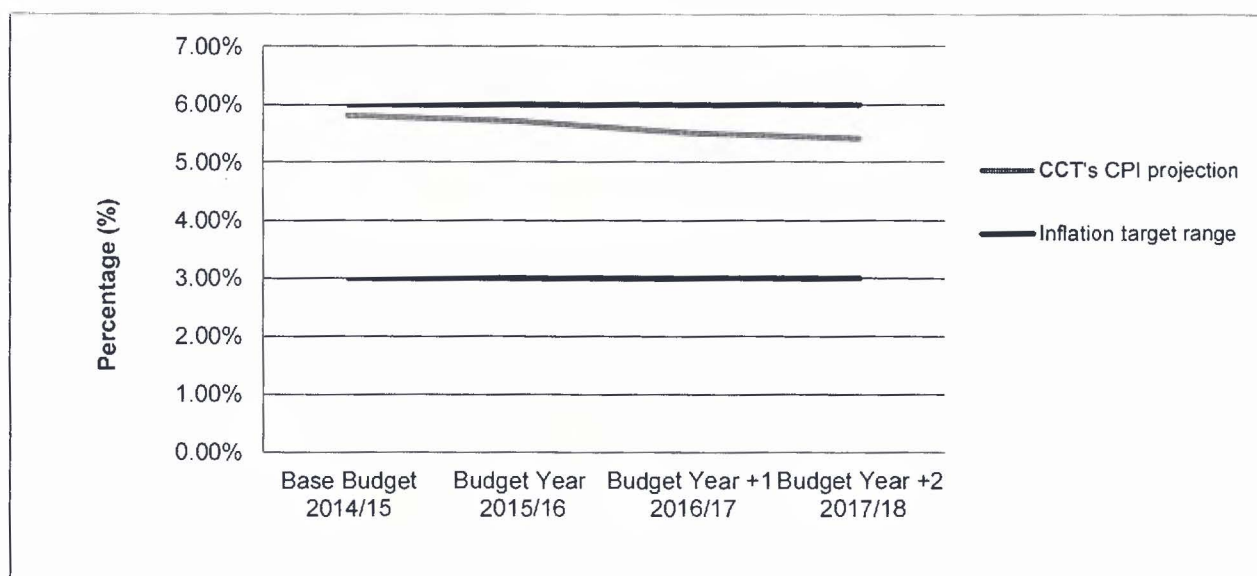


Figure 2 Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF

Inflation is projected to remain below 6%, however various budget elements such as salaries, repairs and maintenance, interest and depreciation cost has higher than CPI increases. This creates a fiscal gap which necessitates higher than CPI increases for Service charges and Rates.

(b) Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

Borrowing interest rates is factored at a prime rate stabilising at 12% over the 2015/16 MTREF. The investment interest rate has improved from the previous financial period by 1%. An average of 6.50% is forecasted over the 2015/16 MTREF.

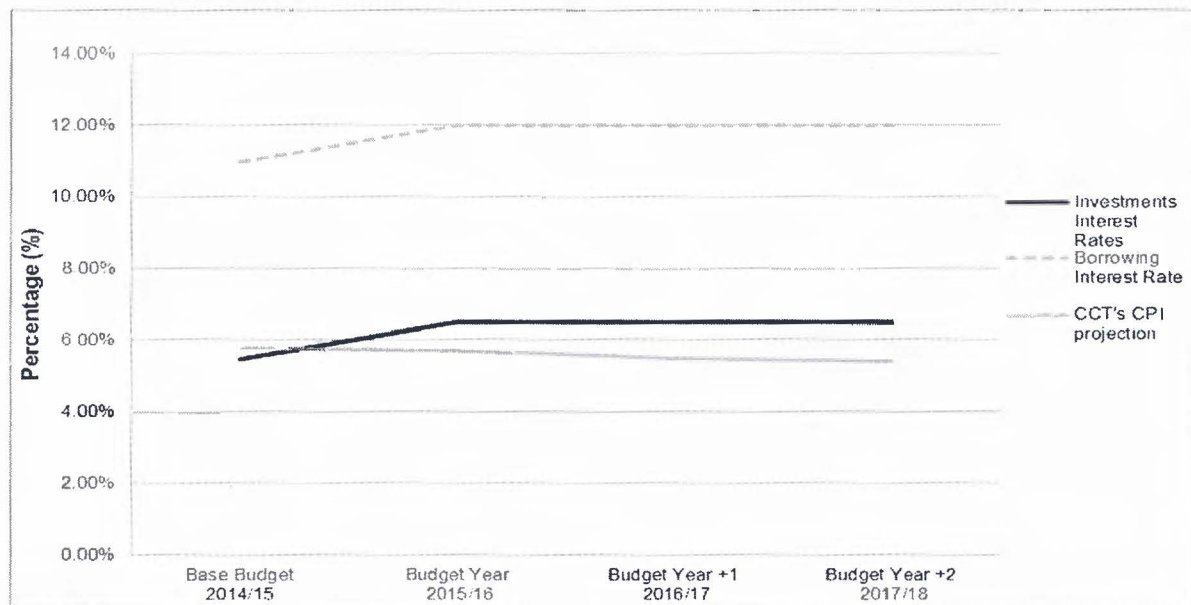


Figure 3 Interest rates over the 2015/16 MTREF

(c) Collection rate for revenue services

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the City's projected revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. In calculating the debt impairment, the following collection rates were applied:

Table 1 Collection Rates

Services	Base Budget 2014/15 %	Budget Year 2015/16 %	Budget Year +1 2016/17 %	Budget Year +2 2017/18 %
Rates	96.00	96.00	96.00	96.00
Electricity	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00
Water	90.60	88.00	88.00	88.00
Sanitation	90.60	89.00	89.00	89.00
Refuse	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00
Housing	50.40	54.60	56.60	58.20

Property Rates, Refuse and Electricity's collection rates are expected to remain constant over the 2015/16 MTREF period. The downward adjustment of the Water and Sanitation collection rate is as a result of lower than anticipated actual outcomes. Ongoing debt management initiatives are being implemented which is intended to raise the collection rate to targeted levels.

Housing collection rate is also expected to increase over the 2015/16 MTREF, which is due to initiatives that includes amongst other, expanded housing debt management and the Payers Incentive Scheme.

A R1.8 billion was provided for debt impairment in the 2015/16 budget and is based on an average collection rate of 93.2% (excludes Housing). The graph below shows the debt impairment for the period 2013/14 to 2017/18.

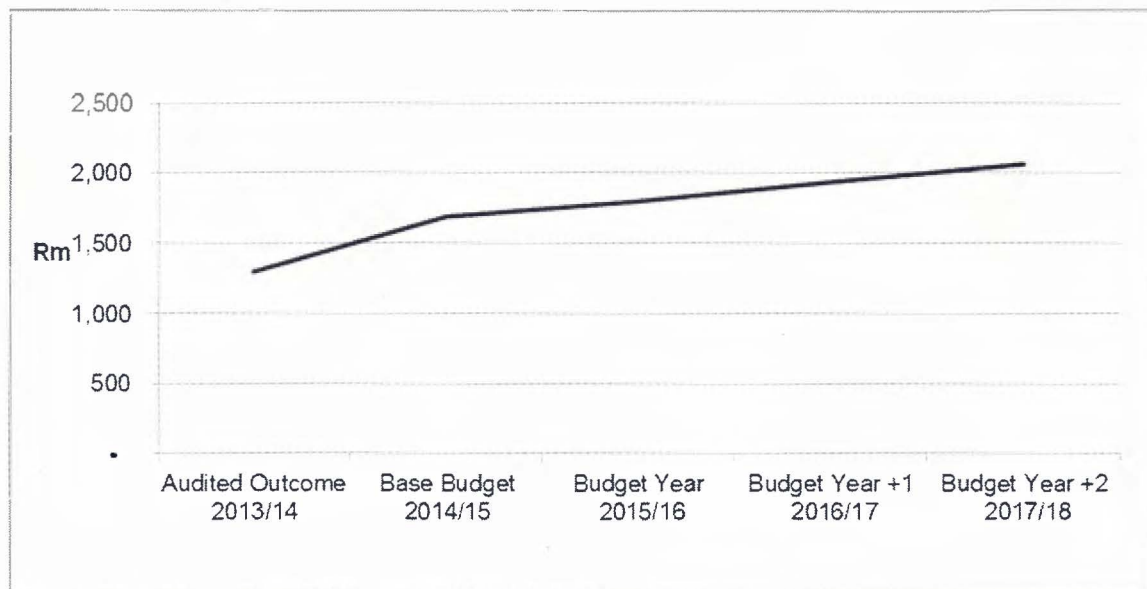


Figure 4 Debt Impairment – 2013/14 to 2017/18

(d) Salary increases

Salaries, Wages & related staff cost expenses

The 3 year Salary and Wage collective agreement for local government ends in 2014/15. In the absence of a concluded agreement the 2015/16 MTREF was prepared using the methodology applied in the previous agreement. In terms of the agreement, the salary and wage increases were annually calculated for all three years using the average CPI for the period 1 February of the previous year to 31 January of the forecasted budget year plus a further %, which reduces over the MTREF period (2%, 1.25% and 1% over the 3 year MTREF respectively).

The actual CPI for the period 1 February 2014 to 30 November 2015 (ex STATSSA) is 6.14% (December and January outcome projected) thus the salary provision made for the 2015/16 financial year is 8.14% (6.14% + 2%).

In addition, provision was made for an incremental allowance of 2% to cater for performance- and other notch increases.

The graph below shows the consistent above-CPI salary increases for the last three years and for the projected MTREF period.

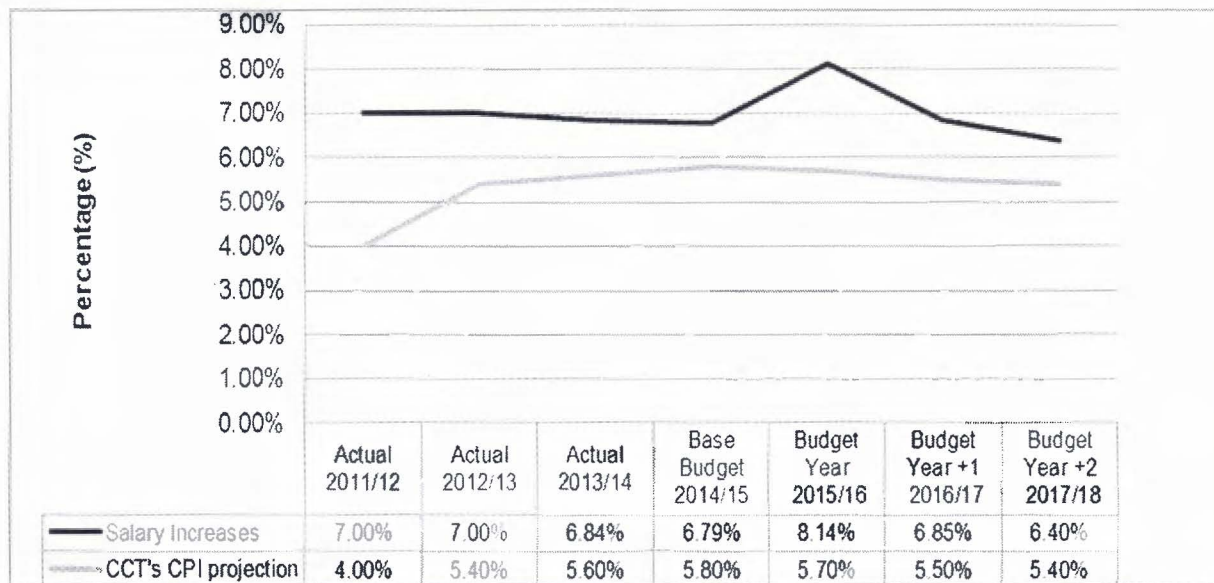


Figure 5 Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF

(e) Ensuring maintenance of existing assets

Repairs & Maintenance

NT Circular 74 reminded municipalities to consider the budget management issues which were discussed in previous circulars. NT circulars 54, 55 and 58 stressed the importance of securing the health of a municipality's asset base by increased spending on repairs and maintenance. NT circular 55 further stated that "allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the benchmarks". NT Circulars 55 and 70 set the percentage norm of operational repairs and maintenance to asset value (write-down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) at 8%. This ratio's outcome for the City averages 9.1% over the 2015/16 MTREF.

To give effect to the above directives repairs and maintenance was budgeted at 3% above CPI over the 2015/16 MTREF.

The graph below shows the increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2013/14 and projected to 2017/18.

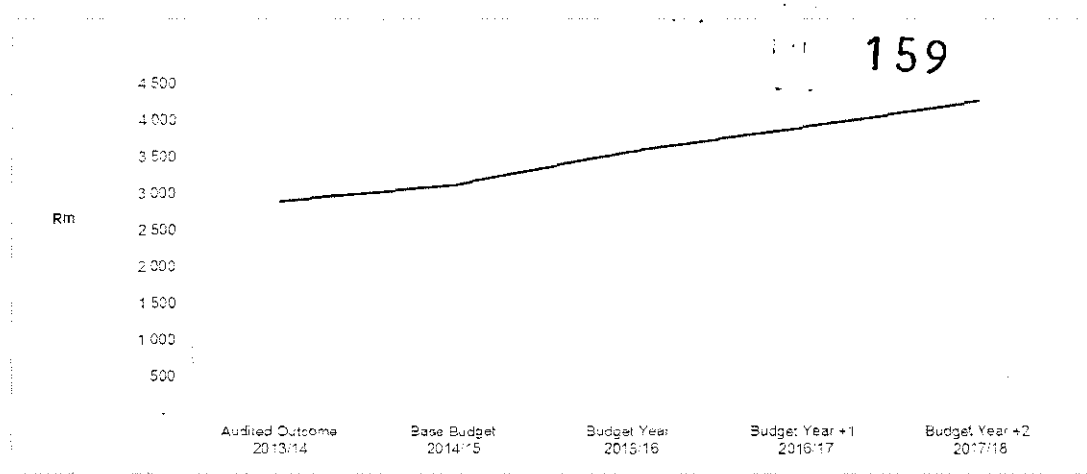


Figure 6 Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2013/14 and projected to 2017/18

(f) Operating financing of capital

Depreciation

Calculation of depreciation on new capital expenditure is based on variables such as asset class life span depending on the nature of the asset. An annual capital expenditure implementation rate of 100% was assumed. Depreciation of existing assets is based on simulated SAP data which reflects actual values per annum. Assets under Construction (AUC) are calculated based on asset class lifespan and projected capitalisation dates.

Borrowing and Credit rating outlook

The City's borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA and the City's borrowing policy, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable. It is influenced by the capital investment / EFF requirement for the 2015/16 MTREF. The City needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its short and long term financial obligations. Potential lenders also use it to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. Factors used to evaluate the creditworthiness of municipalities include the economy, debt, finances, politics, management and institutional framework.

Moody's Investors Services downgraded the credit rating for the City following the weakening of South Africa's credit profile as captured by the downgrade of the sovereign rating to Baa2 from Baa1 with a stable outlook. The City's rating was downgraded from Aa3.za/P-1 with a negative outlook to A1.za/P-1 with a stable outlook which still reflects the City's strong budgetary performance and its good liquidity position. The City is rated at the high end of the range of South African municipalities rated by Moody and it is expected that the City will maintain this relatively strong financial position in the medium term.

The City's rating is as follows:

263
160

Table 2 Credit rating outlook

Category	Currency	Current Rating 17 February 2015	Previous Rating 12 November 2014	Previous Rating 10 February 2014
Outlook	-	Stable	Stable	Negative
NSR Issuer Rating - Dom Curr	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	Aa3.za
NSR ST Issuer Rating - Dom Curr	Rand	P-1.za	P-1.za	P-1.za
NSR Senior Unsecured - Dom Curr	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	Aa3.za

- The definitions of the rating categories are:
- Stable Outlook – reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer is unlikely to change;
- Negative Outlook - reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer which may be lowered;
- NSR Issuer Rating – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;
- NSR Issuer Rating – Issuers or issues rated Aa.za demonstrate very strong creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;
- NSR ST Issuer Rating – P-1.za – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 has a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations;
- NSR Senior Unsecured – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers.

(g) Capital expenditure

The total capital budget included for the 3-year MTREF period is as follows:

Table 3 Capital Budget over the 2015/16 MTREF

Funding Source	Budget Year 2015/16 R' 000	Budget Year+1 2016/17 R' 000	Budget Year +2 2017/18 R' 000
CGD	2 749 031	2 492 837	2 584 489
CRR	1 103 566	677 004	487 265
Revenue	196 820	15 834	16 450
EFF	2 670 077	2 327 888	2 291 866
TOTAL	6 719 495	5 513 563	5 380 070

Grants received from National and Provincial Government remains a significant funding source over the 2015/16 MTREF. External Financing Fund (EFF) over the 3 years averages R2.4 billion.

REVENUE ANALYSIS – A THREE-YEAR PREVIEW

161

(a) Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

The current unstable economic climate has restricted material service growth projections. The respective projected growth for the City's services is as follows:

Rates

Service growth for Rates is projected to reduce from 0.5% in 2014/15 to 0.25% over the 2015/16 MTREF. The projected lower growth is due to economic growth not at sustainable levels to encourage new developments and/or home improvements.

Water and Sanitation

Water and Sanitation projected zero growth over the 2015/16 MTREF. This is based on the latest trend flowing from current economic conditions as well as water saving initiatives.

Electricity

Electricity has projected a 1% annual shrinkage of service growth over the 2015/16 MTREF, due to the impact of energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is reducing consumption.

Refuse

A 2% service growth was applied over the 2015/16 MTREF for Refuse. This is as a result of the growth in the requirement for refuse services.

(b) Major tariffs and charges: Rates and Trading Services

The adverse impact of the current economic climate, the demand for new and upgraded infrastructure, savings initiatives and lower demand for services made tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable.

NT circular 70 of December 2013 "*National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives*". Nevertheless, it further indicates that tariffs should be cost reflective. In this regard the following represents the revenue increases included over the 2015/16 MTREF.

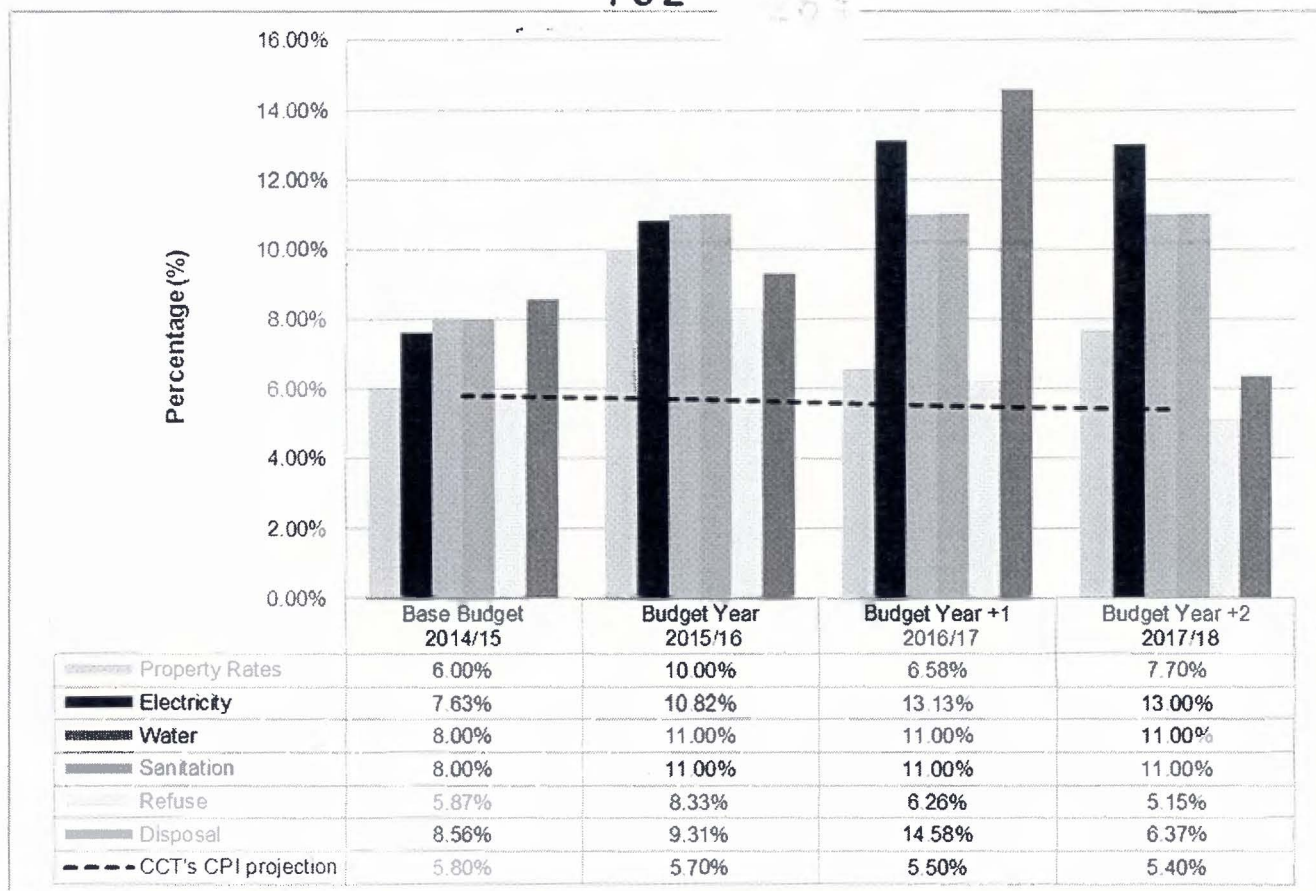


Figure 7 Revenue parameters for 2015/16 MTREF period

Property Rates

An average Rates tariff increase of 10% is proposed for the 2015/16 financial year with an increase of 6.58% and 7.70% proposed, respectively, for the two outer years. The higher than CPI increases will provide for the recurring operating costs, new budget realities and for investments in new infrastructure for Rates funded services. Further contributing factors to the higher than CPI increase includes lower projected Rates service growth, higher than CPI salary and capital cost increases.

Electricity

The nature of business for this service is the purchasing and redistribution of electricity, where bulk purchases averages 60% of the service's total budget. The higher than CPI electricity average tariff increase is therefore mostly attributed to the NERSA approved Eskom increase on bulk purchases, which is 14.24% for the 2015/16 financial year. In addition, electricity sales are reducing due to energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is forecasted to shrink consumption by 1% annually over the MTREF period. Based on this and to ensure affordability the electricity average tariff increase was set at 10.82%, 13.13% and 13.00%, respectively, over the 2015/16 MTREF. This increase will also further cater for the continual operating costs of the service and for the investments in new infrastructure.

Eskom has requested the National Energy Regulator (NERSA) to reconsider the electricity tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year. NERSA has committed to pronounce on this application by 29 June 2015. Customers will be impacted by three specific price elements

which, if all approved, could mean an increase of just under 26% on the 2014/15 electricity prices, or a further 9,6% above the 12,69% already approved by NERSA for 2015/16. The City will have to take into consideration any legislative requirements announced to accommodate any such pronounced increases.

Water and Sanitation

According to NT circular 74, municipalities were previously advised that “If a municipality’s water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. As per the guidance in various previous Budget Circulars, municipalities were expected to apply cost reflective tariffs in the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document”.

Mindful of this, the Water and Sanitation average tariff increase is 11% annually over the 2015/16 MTREF. The higher than CPI tariff increase are due to various factors which includes the financial impact of the capital programme (new infrastructure, expansion and rehabilitation of current infrastructure to address capacity constraints and to ensure system efficiency), the reduction in revenue due to lower usage patterns flowing from economic conditions and water savings initiatives, as well as the cumulative effect of the social package provided.

Solid Waste

Circular 74 reminds municipalities that budget management issues dealt with in previous circulars are still applicable. Circular 70 advised that “*in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015*”.

Solid Waste consists of two tariffs namely Disposal and Refuse. The disposal average tariff increase for 2015/16 is at 9.31% the increase for the two outer years are 14.58% and 6.37% respectively. This increase is required for capital investment and its related operating expenses. The capital investment includes amongst other, the Bellville transfer station to ensure continuity of the service at the end of a landfill site’s useful life, new drop off facilities at Faure and Swartklip bringing the service closer to customers, the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites, the construction of gas management systems allowing for future waste to energy initiatives and new airspace to be constructed to ensure sufficient capacity for the amount of waste generated.

The 8.33% average tariff increase for Refuse in 2015/16 is to maintain and improve the current standard of refuse removal service and to further promote waste minimisation. The service is piloting the roll out of home composters which will supply statistics on compost generated allowing the department to assess the viability of providing this service to all. The outer year’s average tariffs are projected to increase by 6.26% and 5.15% annually.

Housing rental (Council rental properties)

The monthly rental charge for the City's housing rental properties is based on a rate per square meter applied to the size of the unit being rented coupled with a set of premiums/deductions based on the location, maintenance level, facilities et al of the specific property for which the rent is charged.

Through addressing the economic challenges faced by many poorer communities residing in, particularly, the City's rental stock, the average total monthly rental charge percentage increase associated with the City's rental properties has been retained at an affordable level and is based on an annual increase of 4.88% (where the unit has a separate water meter) or 6.30% (for those units which include water in the rental charge) for 2015/2016. The annual rental charge percentage increase, acknowledging the ongoing multi-year implications of inflation on the costs associated with the management of rental properties including, inter alia, maintenance of the properties, administrative costs is not directly aligned to the full economic cost of operating the rental units and operates on a City of Cape Town subsidized basis for the financial differential between the economic cost recovery based rental (CPI linked) and the amount charged. Tenants who were in occupation of the City's rental properties in 2007 receive a subsidy of 20% of the rental charge being the final portion of the phase out program which was not fully implemented by the City to facilitate affordability of long standing tenants. This key initiative, reflected within the City's Housing Debt Management Policy, supports affordable rentals to many poor communities and supports the City's initiatives in terms of its housing debt collection drives whilst supporting the City's housing debtor book that it does not unduly increase due to, potentially, unreachable charges.

The proposed 2015/16 housing rental charge is similar to previous annual rental increase percentages which, through targeting affordability by the City's poorer communities, were aligned to the City's general annual increases. The rental rate (per square meter per month) is R8.60 (where the unit has a separate water meter) or a rental charge (including water charge where applicable) of R12.31 per square meter per month. The City's housing premiums and deductions charge structure addressing the variations in the City's diverse rental properties remains as follows: Discounts on account – Outside toilet (R20 per month); External Water (R30 per month); No ceiling (R15 per month). Premiums on account – Saleable unit (R4,50 per month); Well maintained (R5 per month); Local environment (R3,50 per month); Well located (R5 per month); Hot water cylinder (R4 per month). A surcharge for tenants earning an monthly income above the rental income threshold (R3 500) is charged as follows at a stepped rate: R3 501 – R7 500 (8%); R7 501 – R10 000 (10%). Tenants with a monthly income >R10 000 will pay a surcharge of 25% of any amount above R10 000.

(c) *Impact of national, provincial and local policies on operating revenue*

2015 Division of Revenue Act

Equitable Share

The reviewed Equitable Share formula provide a subsidy for the provision of free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal services for every poor household. It also provides funds for the institutional costs of municipalities, a community services component which provides funding towards the provision of core municipal services not included under

basic services. To ensure that the funds for institutional costs and non-trading services are targeted at poorer municipalities, the formula applies a revenue-adjustment factor reflecting municipalities' ability to generate their own revenue. The revised formula used data from the 2011 Census which are to be updated annually to reflect estimates of population growth and projected increases in the cost of services such as water and electricity.

Equitable share provisions included in the budget are based on the 2015 Division of Revenue Act. The following indicative equitable share amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2015 DORA:

2015/16 – R1.810bn

2016/17 – R2.037bn

2017/18 – R2.264bn

Fuel levy

The general fuel levy is legislated by the Taxation Laws Amendment Act (2009) that makes provision that each metro's share be announced through a Government Gazette. The fuel levy sharing amounts for each metro is therefore published annually through a Notice in the Government gazette.

The Fuel levy allocation is based on the latest available fuel sales figures within the jurisdiction of the City as a metro. The following indicative amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2015/16 allocation letter received from NT:

2015/16 – R2.060bn

2016/17 – R2.146bn

2017/18 – R2.228bn

MAJOR PARAMETERS

The following table summarises the major parameters applied to the Operating budget:

Table 4 Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget

	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CPI	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%
COLLECTION RATES			
Rates	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%
Electricity	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Water	88.00%	88.00%	88.00%
Sanitation	89.00%	89.00%	89.00%
Refuse	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Housing	54.60%	56.60%	58.20%
REVENUE PARAMETERS			
Rates	10.00%	6.58%	7.70%
Electricity	10.82%	13.13%	13.00%
Water	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	8.33%	6.26%	5.15%
Disposal	9.31%	14.58%	6.37%
GROWTH PARAMETERS			
Rates	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%
Electricity	-1.00%	-1.00%	-1.00%
Water	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sanitation	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Refuse	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
EXPENDITURE PARAMETERS:			
Salary increase			
Salary increase (SALGA Agreement)	8.14%	6.85%	6.40%
Increment provision	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
General Expenses	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%
Repairs & Maintenance	8.70%	8.50%	8.40%
Interest Rates			
Interest paid	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Interest on investment	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Other:			
Capital (EFF component) expenditure	R2.670bn	R2.328bn	R2.292bn
Equitable Share Allocation	R1.810bn	R2.037bn	R2.264bn
Fuel levy	R2.060bn	R2.146bn	R2.228bn